



201-15717

The Dow Chemical Company  
Midland, Michigan 48674

2 December 2004

Administrator  
US Environmental Protection Agency  
P.O. Box 1473  
Merrifield, VA 22116

Attention: Chemical Right-to-Know Program

Dear Sir or Madam,

Please find enclosed a disk containing robust summaries and a proposed test plan for the following intermediate production stream:

**CAS# 68411-72-3 Chlorinated C2 Stream**

The information is being submitted for the HPV Challenge Program, AR-201, on behalf of The Dow Chemical Company, and the files are provided in Microsoft® Word format.

Should you need further information regarding the submission, please contact me at any time. You may also address comments or concerns to Dr. William Stott of The Dow Chemical Company at (989)-636-8203.

Kind Regards,

Carrie E. Houtman  
Toxicology Consulting  
The Dow Chemical Company  
phone: (989) 636-9974  
e-mail: [cehoutman@dow.com](mailto:cehoutman@dow.com)

enc

RECEIVED  
OPPT/CRIC  
04 DEC -9 PM 1:33

**201-15717A**RECEIVED  
OPT CBIC

04 DEC-9 PM 1:33

**HPV Challenge Program****TEST PLAN****For****CAS# 68411-72-3 Chlorinated C2 Streams**

<b>CAS Number:</b>	68411-72-3
<b>Sponsor</b>	The Dow Chemical Company Midland, Michigan
<b>Date of Submission:</b>	2 December 2004
<b>Date of last Update:</b>	2 December 2004

## I. JUSTIFICATION FOR SURROGATE CHEMICAL

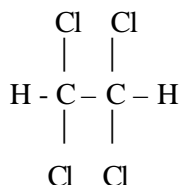
CAS 68411-72-3 Chlorinated C2 Stream is a compilation of process intermediate streams produced at several manufacturing facilities that consists of chlorinated 2-carbon chemicals. Though somewhat variable, the largest volume components of CAS 68411-72-3 are 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (approximately 64%) and 1,1,2-trichloroethane (approximately 15%). The remaining CAS 68411-72-3 Chlorinated C2 Stream is composed of a number of chlorinated ethanes with no single component present at more than a few percent of the total stream. In general, the overall mammalian and environmental toxicity, with the possible exception of acute oral toxicity, of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane is similar to or in excess of that of 1,1,2-trichloroethane. A previous evaluation of toxicity data as part of the process of setting an internal Dow Chemical Company Industrial Hygiene Guideline for time-weighted occupational exposure to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane established a guideline value (0.1 ppm) which is 100-fold lower than the ACGIH TLV and OSHA PEL for 1,1,2-trichloroethane (10 ppm).

1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane will be used as a “surrogate” chemical for defining the toxicity of CAS 68411-72-3 Chlorinated C2 Stream as part of the HPV program based upon its high volume percent of the stream and its mammalian and environmental toxicity. Significantly, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane has also been evaluated previously as part of the OECD SIDS program (<http://www.oecd.org>). It was judged to be “of low priority for further work” at SIAM 15 (October, 2002) indicating the adequacy of its database for coverage of spectrum of OECD SIDS endpoints and lack of significant concern over its toxicological characteristics. Information presented in the present HPV Test Plan and related IUCLID Robust Study Summaries were drawn heavily from the complimentary OECD SIDS documentation.

## II IDENTITY

### A. Identification of the Surrogate Substance

CAS Number:	79-34-5
IUPAC Name:	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Molecular Formula:	C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>4</sub>
Molecular Weight:	167.85
Synonyms:	Ethane, 1,1,2,2- tetrachloro; acetylene tetrachloride; <b>1,1,2,2-TCE</b>

**Figure 1.** Structure of the Compound

The compound is a colorless to pale-yellow liquid in the pure or neat state. Because of its structure, 1,1,2,2-TCE is nearly insoluble in water, has a high vapor pressure, and high partition coefficient (log  $K_{ow}$ ).

**B. Purity/Impurities/Additives**

As noted, 1,1,2,2-TCE represents approximately 64% of CAS 68411 Chlorinated C2 Stream and will be used as the surrogate chemical for the stream.

**C. Physico-Chemical properties****Table 1** Summary of physico-chemical properties

Property	Value
Physical state	colorless to pale-yellow liquid
Melting point	-43.8°C to -36 °C
Boiling point	146.5 °C
Vapour pressure	4.126 hPa to 6.5 hPa at 20° C 7 hPa at 25° C
Water solubility	2.9 g/l at 20° C
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value)	2.39 (measured)

Based on the fugacity model level 1 of Mackay, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane released to the environment will partition mainly into the atmosphere.

**III DEVELOPMENT OF ROBUST SUMMARIES AND STUDY SCORING CRITERIA**

The Dow Chemical Company has chosen to use the IUCLID (International Uniform Chemical Information Database) format for preparation of robust summaries for the HPV program. Because many of the fields in the IUCLID database program are outside the scope of the HPV program, these fields are typically left blank in the IUCLID robust summary. Scoring of studies from



company files or from the literature for reliability to fulfill the testing requirement for each endpoint used a system similar to that published by Klimisch et al. (1997). Studies were given a score of “1” if the data could be considered valid without restriction based on the completeness of the protocol and adequate details in reporting. Studies were given a score of “2” if the data and study design could be considered scientifically valid to address the endpoint but with restrictions due to lack of various technical or reporting details or deviations from current OECD guidelines. Studies were given a score of “3” if their conduct was not acceptable and “4” if there wasn’t enough information present to assign a reliability rating. However, a study receiving a score of “4” could provide supplementary information that could be used to address the endpoint in a weight of evidence evaluation in the absence of other data.

#### IV TEST ENDPOINT RESULTS FOR ANALOGUES

Evaluation of the data for 1,1,2,2-TCE leads to the conclusions regarding (1) the quantity of data that currently exists to adequately represent the toxicological and ecological profile of the compound, (2) the concurrence and similarity among the existing data for the various HPV/SIDS endpoints (3) available data from the compound used to adequately represent the various HPV/SIDS endpoints that may not have been subjected to the same level of testing, and (4) utilization of these data to support the conclusion that no further testing is needed for most of the HPV/SIDS endpoints. A summary of the data on each of the HPV/SIDS endpoints for the compound follows.

##### A. Physical Chemistry

###### Melting Point

***IUCLID 2.1:*** 1,1,2,2-TCE is a colorless to pale-yellow liquid in the neat or pure state with a melting point of -43.8°C to -36 °C. Because the melting point is well-documented in peer-reviewed literature and databases, **no additional testing is required**.

###### Boiling Point

***IUCLID 2.2:*** The boiling point for 1,1,2,2-TCE is likewise well-documented. **No additional testing is required.**

**Vapor Pressure**

**IUCLID 2.4:** The vapor pressure for 1,1,2,2-TCE has been well-documented in published literature and chemical handbooks. The experimental value is 4.126 hPa to 6.5 hPa at 20° C, and 7 hPa at 25° C. This data is consistent with the physical/chemical nature and suggests a high degree of volatility. **No additional testing is required**

**Partition Coefficient**

**IUCLID 2.5:** The measured value for partition coefficient is 2.39. Such a structure is consistent with low water solubility, and which by definition would be indicative of a high log  $K_{ow}$  value. **No additional testing is required.**

**Water Solubility**

**IUCLID 2.6.1:** Measured data indicates that 1,1,2,2-TCE is marginally soluble in water (2.9 g/l). The higher log  $K_{ow}$  also supports the reported data for water solubility. Sufficient data exist for this endpoint to characterize water solubility for the compound. **No additional testing is required.**

**B. Environmental Fate****Photodegradation**

**IUCLID 3.1.1:** Organic substances containing chlorine, if primarily present in the atmospheric compartment and if their lifetime is long enough can reach the stratosphere and decompose through photolysis and other chemical reaction (e.g. with  $OH^\circ$ ). Chlorine atoms can then participate in the catalytic ozone destruction cycles. The atmospheric lifetime is too short to enable a significant fraction of the compound emitted to reach the stratosphere. **No additional testing is required**

**Stability in Water (Hydrolysis)**

**IUCLID 3.1.2** Data reported indicate that 1,1,2,2-TCE is expected to hydrolyze under environmental conditions to form trichloroethylene.

In one study, the half-lives at 25 °C and pH 7 and 9 based on a second order elimination reaction was estimated to be 102 days and 1.02 days respectively

(Cooper *et al.*, 1987). In another study, half lives of 575 days at pH 6.05, 36 days at pH 7.01 and 6.6 to 12.8 hours at pH 9 were calculated at 25°C in pure water. The hydrolysis yielded trichlorethylene as the major if not sole product. In pond water sediments the half-life was found to be 29.1 days at 25° C. (Haag and Mill, 1988).

An environmental hydrolysis half-life (25°C, pH 7) of 0.4 year was also reported by Jeffers *et al.* (1989).

Data indicate that 1,1,2,2-TCE will undergo hydrolysis to form trichlorethylene (see corresponding assessment documents for trichloroethylene CAS No 75-01-6 at <http://ecb.jrc.it/esis> ) under neutral and alkaline conditions. Hydrolysis increases with increasing pH. At 25°C, half lives of 36 days to 102 days were estimated under neutral pH while half lives from 6.6 hours to 1.02 days were determined under alkaline conditions (pH 9). **No additional testing is required.**

### Environmental Transport

**IUCLID 3.3.1:** Based on the fugacity model level 1 of Mackay, 1,1,2,2-TCE released to the environment will partition mainly into the atmosphere.

1,1,2,2-TCE has an average atmospheric lifetime of 91 days. It has negligible impact on stratospheric ozone and greenhouse effect and minor contribution to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Observed intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene, C(=O)ClH and dichloroacetylchloride. Decomposition of phosgene and C(=O)ClH in the atmosphere should lead to the formation of hydrochloric acid and carbon dioxide by hydrolysis in atmospheric water. Dichloroacetylchloride will form hydrochloric acid and dichloroacetic acid which is removed from the atmosphere by rain water. A theoretical distribution of 1,1,2,2-TCE has been calculated at 20°C using the fugacity model level 1 of Mackay with a vapor pressure of 6 hPa and a solubility of 2.9 g/l. Approximately 92.26 % of 1,1,2,2-TCE released into the environment will enter the atmosphere, 7.46% the water compartment, 0.14% soils and 0.14% sediments. 1,1,2,2-TCE that is released in the water will be removed rapidly by volatilization.

Although the values obtained using this model should not be regarded as quantitative, the model results are consistent with the properties of the compound (i.e., low water solubility and high volatility). **No additional testing is required.**

**Biodegradation**

**IUCLID 3.5:** Biodegradation is the conversion of a chemical by microorganisms in the environment into its simpler components and ultimately to carbon dioxide and its other constituent molecules. Chemicals are classified as readily biodegradable by the Organization for Economic Development (OECD) guidelines if there is a 70% degradation of dissolved organic carbon within a 10-day period during a typical 28-day laboratory protocol. It is expected to hydrolyze under alkaline conditions and to biodegrade under anaerobic conditions. It is not likely to bioaccumulate and is not expected to adsorb to suspended solids, sediments and soils.

1,1,2,2-TCE is persistent under aerobic conditions. It is not readily biodegradable (0% after 28 days in an OECD 301C test, CSCL, 1992). No significant biodegradation was found in an aerobic degradability test with adaptation utilizing biochemical oxygen demand dilution water containing 5 mg of yeast extract per liter as synthetic medium and 5 ppm and 10 ppm of 1,1,2,2-TCE. The assay utilized a 7-day static incubation at 25°C in the dark followed by three weekly subcultures and employed settled domestic wastewater as the microbial inoculum (Tabak *et al.*, 1981). 1,1,2,2-TCE undergoes degradation under anaerobic conditions. In an anaerobic biodegradability test using a methanogenic laboratory-scale continuous flow fixed-film reactor supplied with 27 µg/l of 1,1,2,2-TCE, 97% steady state removal was achieved after 4 month of operation. The production of 1,1,2-trichloroethane was reported as a result of 1,1,2,2-TCE transformation (Bower *et al.*, 1983).

The rates of disappearance of halogenated ethanes were studied in anoxic sediment-water systems. A half-life of 6.6 days was found for 1,1,2,2-TCE (Jafvert and Wolfe, 1987). Reductive dechlorination or reductive hydrogenolysis is a common transformation of 1,2-carbon chlorinated aliphatics under methanogenic conditions. The production of trichloroethylene and 1,1,2-trichloroethane was reported. The products of abiotic and anaerobic transformations of 1,1,2,2-TCE were determined under methanogenic conditions. 1,1,2,2-TCE degradation started without lag with municipal digester sludge. 1,1,2-trichloroethane, trans-1,2-dichloroethene and cis-1,2-dichloroethene were products of anaerobic transformation while trichloroethylene resulted from abiotic degradation. Trichloroethylene was subsequently further transformed to vinyl chloride and ethene. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane

was reportedly converted to 1,2-dichloroethane, then further degraded to chloroethane and ethane (Chung Chen *et al.*, 1996). **No additional testing is required**

### **C. Ecotoxicity**

#### **Acute Fish Toxicity**

**IUCLID 4.1:** Several acute toxicity studies have been conducted on fish species.

The results of the tests summarized in the following table show that 1,1,2,2-TCE is slightly toxic to freshwater and marine species. **No additional testing is required**

Species	Duration	Results mg/l	Remarks	Methods	Reference	Reliability
<i>Pimephales promelas</i>	72h	LC <sub>50</sub> = 20.4 (20-20.9)	Flow-through, lake water, measured concentrations	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Ahmad <i>et al.</i> , 1984	1
<i>Oryzias latipes</i>	48h	LC <sub>50</sub> = 31	semi-static test	Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS K 0102-1986-71)	CSCL Japan, 1992	1
<i>Jordanella floridae</i>	96h	LC <sub>50</sub> , semi-static = 26.8 LC50, flow-through=185 (16.4-20.8)	Flow through and semi-static tests, Dechlorinated Lake Superior water, no aeration nominal conc. for semi-static test, measured conc. for flow-through test.	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Smith <i>et al.</i> , 1991.	2
<i>Lepomis macrochirus</i>	96h	LC <sub>50</sub> = 20-22	Static test, well water, capped jars, nominal concentrations	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Buccafusco <i>et al.</i> , 1984	3
<i>Poecilia reticulata</i>	7 days	LC <sub>50</sub> = 36.7	Semi-static test, daily renewal, vessels covered with glass, Unmeasured concentration	Alabaster, JS. And Abram F.S.H. (1964)	Köneman, 1981	2
<i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> (saltwater)	96h	LC <sub>50</sub> = 12 (4.7-32)	Static test, naturel salt water, open system Nominal concentrations	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Heitmuller <i>et al.</i> , 1981	3

**Aquatic Invertebrates**

**IUCLID 4.2:** The results of the tests conducted for determining the acute toxicity of 1,1,2,2-TCE to invertebrates are summarized in the following table:

Species	Duration	Results mg/l	Remarks	Methods	References	Reliability
<i>Daphnia magna</i>	48h	EC <sub>50</sub> unfed = 23 EC <sub>50</sub> fed = 25 LC <sub>50</sub> unfed, fed = 62, 1 LC <sub>50</sub> fed = 57	static test, no renewal, no aeration, stoppered glass containers, measured concentrations.	ASTM (1980)	Ahmad <i>et al.</i> , 1984	1
<i>Daphnia magna</i>	48h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 9.3 (6.8-13)	Static, unaerated conditions, not completely filled closed containers, nominal concentrations	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Leblanc, 1980	2
<i>Mysidopsis bahia</i> (Marine species)	48h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 9.02	Secondary reference	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975	Leblanc, 1984	4

Based on the above studies, 1,1,2,2-TCE can be considered as slightly toxic to freshwater and marine invertebrates. **No additional testing is required.**

### Aquatic Plants

**IUCLID 4.3:** Four toxicity studies employing algae were identified: three on freshwater algae and one on a marine alga. Only one study could be considered as valid with restriction.

Results are given in the following table:

Species	Duration	Results mg/l	Remarks	Methods	References	Reliability
<i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i>	72h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 47 EC <sub>10</sub> = 9.8	Closed system. measured concentration (at the beginning of the test)	OCDE 201 modified for volatile substance	Behechti <i>et al.</i> , 1995	2
<i>Scenedesmus subspicatus</i>	72h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 76 (31.4-188)	Unmeasured concentrations		EPA, 1978	4
<i>Selenastrum capricornutum</i>	96h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 136	Secondary reference		Leblanc, 1980	4
<i>Skeletonema costatum</i> (Sea water)	96h	EC <sub>50</sub> = 6.44	Secondary reference	US EPA-660/3-75-009, 1975?	Leblanc, 1984	4

**No additional testing is required.**

### D. Toxicological Data

#### Acute Oral Toxicity

**IUCLID 5.1.1:** Oral LD<sub>50</sub> values for 1,1,2,2-TCE in rats were reported to be between 250 and 800 mg/kg (Smyth *et al.*, 1969; Henschler, 1972 ; Izmerov *et al.*, 1982). **No additional testing is required**

#### Acute Inhalation Toxicity

**IUCLID 5.1.2:** Inhalation, LC<sub>50</sub> values for 1,1,2,2-TCE of 8.6 mg/l ( 1200 ppm) and 4.5 mg/l (640 ppm) were reported following a 4-hour exposure in rats (Schmit *et al.*, 1980) and an 8-hour exposure in mice (Pbhkova, 1966), respectively. **No additional testing is required**



**Acute Dermal Toxicity**

**IUCLID 5.1.3:** Dermal LD<sub>50</sub> values for 1,1,2,2-TCE in rabbits were reported to be 3990 mg/kg (Schmid, 1979) and 4900-8140 mg/kg (Smyth *et al.*, 1969).

**No additional testing is required**

**Skin Irritation**

**IUCLID 5.2.1:** 1,1,2,2-TCE was reported to be irritating to rabbit skin (Smyth *et al.*, 1969). **No additional testing is required.**

**Eye Irritation**

**IUCLID 5.2.2** 1,1,2,2-TCE was irritating to eyes (Truhaut *et al.*, 1974). **No additional testing is required**

**Repeated-Dose Toxicity**

**IUCLID 5.4:** Numerous studies on repeated exposure toxicity for 1,1,2,2-TCE have been conducted on 1,1,2,2-TCE over the last four decades; however, there are no conventional studies available that allow a clear NOAEL identification and many of these studies are not of guideline quality. However most of the studies gave consistent results allowing target organs to be identification and the establishment of a LOAEL for the inhalation exposure route and possibly for the oral route.

All available data are presented in the following two tables.

**Repeated exposure toxicity studies by oral route**

Species	Test conditions	Results	Effect level	Reliability	Reference
Rat	5 Fisher 344 males/group, gavage 104 and 208 mg/kg/d for <b>3 weeks</b> ; no hematology and blood biochemistry ; urinalysis of several enzymes; histopathology of main organs	<u>High dose</u> : all rats died or euthanasied before end of study ; lethargy, diarrhea, breathing difficulties.  <u>Low dose</u> : normal growth; normal urinalysis ; liver enlargement and cytoplasmic vacuolisation of hepatocytes ; no changes in kidney, testis and other organs	NOAEL and LOAEL <104 mg/kg/d	2	Butcher, 1996
Rat	50 male or female Osborne-Mendel/group; gavage for <b>78 weeks</b> , 5d/w; followed by a 32 week observation period ; males : TWA 62 or 108 mg/kg ; females : TWA	<u>High dose</u> : increased mortality; decreased bodyweight ; no increase incidence of non-neoplastic lesions  <u>Low dose</u> : decreased	NOAEL and LOAEL <62 (M) and 43 (F) mg/kg/d	2	NCI, 1978

	43 or 76 mg/kg/d; Control : 40males or females; Histopathology on main organs; no blood exams	bodyweight ; no increase incidence of non-neoplastic lesions		
Rat	10 males/group ; gavage for 6 weeks 8 or 20 mg/kg/d; gavage for <b>27 weeks</b> 3.2 or 8 mg/kg/d; no hematology; blood biochemistry of certain enzymes; histopathology of main organs	<u>High dose</u> : damages reported in liver, kidneys, testes and thyroid; <u>Low dose</u> : minor hepatic effects	NOAEL <3.2 mg/kg/d LOAEL = 3.2 mg/kg/d	3  Gohlke <i>et al</i> , 1977
Mouse	50 male or female B6C3F1 - /group; gavage for <b>78 weeks</b> , 5d/w; followed by a 12 week observation period; TWA 142 or 284 mg/kg /d  Control : 40males or females; Histopathology on main organs; no blood exams	Dose-related increase in mortality ; moderate dose-related decrease in bodyweight ;  No incidence increase of non-neoplastic lesions in any organ/tissues examined	NOAEL and LOAEL <142 mg/kg/d	2  NCI, 1978

## Repeated exposure toxicity studies by the inhalation route

Species	Test conditions	Results	Effect level	Reliability	Reference
Rat	20-21 male Wistar and Brown Norway/ group; control groups : 10-14 males; whole body exposure ; 5h/d, 5d/w for <b>13 weeks</b> to concentration fluctuating from 108 to 516 ppm; biochemistry : creatinine, ASAT, ALAT ; urinalysis : proteins; organs examined at necropsy : kidney	- Bodyweight: decreased - Biochemistry : no effect on ASAT, ALAT and creatinine at any time for both strains - Urinalysis : proteinuria was lower in exposed rats of both strains versus their respective controls - Histopathology: minimal glomerulotoxicity in both strains (only visible with electronic microscopy).	NOAEL and LOAEL: <108-516 ppm (742-3545 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	2	Danan <i>et al.</i> , 1983
Rat	110 Sprague Dawley females were divided into one control group and 1 treated groups and exposed whole body by inhalation for <b>15 weeks</b> to 0 or 560 ppm (single tested concentration), 5-6h/d, 5d/wk. Blood cytology and macroscopic and microscopic examination of liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus; Also hepatic DNA neosynthesis	- Transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures. - Bodyweight decreased during the last weeks of exposure - Slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells - Hepatotoxicity: increased liver weight, hyperplasia and increased DNA biosynthesis with hepatocellular lesions were seen during the first weeks ; these effects regressed after 19 exposures and disappeared after 39 exposures. - All other organs examined were normal.	NOAEL and LOAEL <560 ppm (3850 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	2	Truffert <i>et al.</i> , 1977
Rat	210 males equally divided in one exposed and one control group ; single dose tested : 13.3 ± 0.24 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm); whole body exposure 4h/d, 5d/wk for <b>9 months</b> ; Blood exams comprised: cytology, SGOT, SGPT, BSP excretion, serum albumin, serum globulin, total fat in the liver and kidney, ACTH activity of pituitary gland. SHD, alc Phosphatase and unspecified Esterases. Organ exams: hypophysis, brain, thyroid, thymus, lung, heart, liver, spleen, kidney, adrenals and testes.	- Mortality: no significant difference between treated and control animals. - Bodyweight gain : minimal effect (less than 5% decrease) - Hematology: some increase in leukocyte count after 110 days. No data on WBC were mentioned thereafter. - Clinical biochemistry: serum globulin, fat content of the liver increased in treated animals; the ACTH activity in hypophysis was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65 % to 13 %). - Organ weights : decrease relative weight of thyroid - Histopathology: mild liver changes; follicular	NOAEL <1.94 ppm (13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )  LOAEL : Approx. 1.94 ppm (13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	3	Schmidt <i>et al.</i> , 1972

		desquamation in thyroid; no changes in other organs.			
Rat	6 exposed and 2 controls male rats; whole body exposure 2h/d, 2d/wk for <b>4 weeks</b> at 9000 ppm (single tested concentration). Exams : hemoglobin, blood cells counts; histology of liver and main organs (not specified)	All animals survived; hypermotility followed by CNS depression including almost complete loss of consciousness ; no effect on bodyweight ; tendency to decreased hemoglobin and red blood cell counts; congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Congestion of other main organs.	NOAEL and LOAEL <9000 ppm (61830 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	3	Horiuchi <i>et al.</i> , 1962
Mouse	9 male mice whole body exposed to 7000 ppm (single tested concentration) 2h/d, once a week for <b>4 weeks</b> . Exams : Histology of liver and main organs (not specified)	All nine mice died within the 4 week test period Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver ; congestion of other organs	NOAEL and LOAEL <7000 ppm (48100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	3	Horiuchi <i>et al.</i> , 1962
Rabbit	Rabbits exposed to 15 ppm , 3-4 h/d for 7-11 month	Slight effects on liver	NOAEL and LOAEL <15 ppm (100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	4	Patty, 1994
Rabbit	Rabbits exposed to 100-160 ppm , 8-9 h/d for 4 weeks	No effect ; no typical organ changes were found	NOAEL => 160 ppm (1100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	4	Patty, 1994
Cats	Cats exposed to 100-160 ppm, 8-9 h/d for 4 weeks	No effect ; no typical organ changes were found	NOAEL >= 160 ppm (1100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	4	Patty, 1994
Monkey	A male cynomolgus maccaca was whole body exposed to 1000-4000 ppm , 2h/d, 6d/wk for 9 months Exams: hematology, urinalysis; histology of liver, heart, lung, kidney, pancreas, spleen, testis.	- diarrhea, anorexia; almost complete unconsciousness occurred at 2000-4000 ppm 20min to 1h after exposure to vapors. - Minimal bodyweight changes - Slight increase in white blood cells and decrease of red blood cells and hemoglobin. - Urine no changes in albumin and urobilinogen - Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Congestion of spleen. No changes in other organs.	NOAEL and LOAEL <1000ppm (6870 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	3	Horiuchi et al., 1962

Data obtained in several species of test animals have identified the liver as the most sensitive target organ of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane on repeated exposure by inhalation or by the oral route. The central nervous system and possibly the hematopoietic

system appear also as target organs but at much higher dose levels. A definitive NOAEL was not established although one old and generally unreliable study in cats and rabbits reported a NOAEL of 160 ppm (1100 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) which is in contradiction with all other studies (Patty, 1994) and the experience in humans (ATSDR, 1994). Based on a relatively limited study (Schmidt *et al.*, 1972), the inhalation LOAEL in rats is expected to be approximately 2 ppm (14 mg/m<sup>3</sup>) following exposure for 9 months. The LOAEL by the oral route is expected to be 3 mg/kg/day based on a limited gavage study of over 27 weeks duration (Gohlke *et al.*, 1997). **No additional testing is required.**

**Genetic Toxicity: Gene Mutations and Chromosome Aberrations (*IUCLID* 5.5 and 5.6):**

As shown in the Table below, the many gene mutation *in vitro* assays of 1,1,2,2-TCE have given mixed results with positive and negative responses in the presence or absence of metabolic activation often in the same testing systems. A chromosomal segregation assay conducted in yeast was positive; however, a chromosomal aberration assay conducted in Chinese Hamster ovary cells was negative. An increase in Sister Chromatid Exchanges was, however, noted in the latter study. DNA repair assays conducted in bacteria as well as UDS DNA repair assays conducted on rat and mouse hepatocyte primary cultures have all been negative. 1,1,2,2-TCE was reported to bind covalently with DNA in several tissues of rats and mice *in vitro*; however, neoplastic transformation assays utilizing BALB/c 3T3 cultures, were active only when using a special amplification procedure. The significance of the latter finding is unclear.

**Genotoxicity and cell transformation *in vitro***

Test system	End point	Result		Reference	Reliability
		- S9	+ S9		
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100	Reverse mutations	+	+	Eriksson <i>et al.</i> , 1992	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 97, 98, 100, 102	Reverse mutations	+	+	Mersch-Sundermann, 1989	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100	Reverse mutations	-	-	Milman <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 100	Reverse mutations	-	-	Warner <i>et al.</i> , 1988	4
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 97, 98, 100, 104	Reverse mutations	+	+	Strobel and Grummt, 1987	2

<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100	Reverse mutations	-	-	Mitoma <i>et al.</i> , 1984	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 1535, 1537, 98, 100	Reverse mutations	-	-	Haworth <i>et al.</i> , 1983	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> . TA 1535, 1537, 1538,98, 100	Reverse mutations	-	-	Nestman <i>et al.</i> , 1980	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> TA 1530, 1535, 1538	Reverse mutations	+	NT	Rosenkranz, 1977	4
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> TA 1530, 1535, 1538	Reverse mutations	+	NT	Brem <i>et al.</i> , 1974	2
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> D7 and XV185-14C	Reverse mutation	-	NT	Nestman and Lee, 1983	2
<i>Salmonella typhimurium</i> BA13 and BAL13	Forward mutation	-	-	Roldan-Arjona <i>et al.</i> , 1991	2
<i>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</i> D7 and D4	Mitotic gene conversion and recombination	+	NT	Callen <i>et al.</i> , 1980	2
<i>Aspergillus nidulans</i> P1 and 35	Chromosome malsegregation	+	NT	Crebelli <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2
Chinese hamster ovary WB1	Chromosome aberration	-	-	Galloway <i>et al.</i> , 1987	2
Chinese hamster ovary WB1	Sister Chromatide Exchanges	+	+	Galloway <i>et al.</i> , 1987	2
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> H17 and M45	DNA repair damage	-	-	Matsui <i>et al.</i> , 1989	2
<i>Escherichia coli</i> B/r WP2s	DNA repair damage	-	+	DeMarini <i>et al.</i> , 1992	2
<i>Escherichia coli</i> Pol A1-/Pol A+-	DNA repair damage	-	NT	Rosenkranz, 1977	4
<i>Escherichia coli</i> Pol A1-/Pol A+-	DNA repair damage	-	NT	Brem <i>et al.</i> , 1974	2
<i>Escherichia coli</i> ?	DNA repair damage	+?	+?	Upton <i>et al.</i> , 1984	4
<i>Escherichia coli</i> PQ 37	SOS-repair system (SOS Chromotest)	-	-	Mersch-Sundermann <i>et al.</i> , 1989	2
F344 rat hepatocyte primary culture	UDS – DNA repair	-	NT	Williams <i>et al.</i> , 1989	2
Osborne-Mendel rat hepatocyte primary culture	UDS – DNA repair	-	NT	Milman <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2
B6C3F1 mouse hepatocyte primary culture	UDS - DNA repair	-	NT	Milman <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2
Osborne-Mendel rat hepatocyte primary culture	UDS – DNA repair	-	NT	Williams, 1983	2
B6C3F1 mouse hepatocyte primary culture	UDS - DNA repair	-	NT	Williams, 1983	2
Wistar rat liver, kidney, lung, stomach cells	DNA covalent binding	+	NT	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1987	2

BALB/c mouse liver, kidney, lung, stomach cells	DNA covalent binding	+	NT	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1987	2
BALB/c 3T3 mouse Clone A31	Cell transformation - with amplification	+	+	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1993	2
BALB/c 3T3 mouse Clone A31	Cell transformation - without amplification - with amplification	- +	NT NT	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1992	2
BALB/c 3T3 mouse Clone A31	Cell transformation - without amplification - with amplification	- +	- +	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1990	2
BALB/c 3T3 mouse Clone C1 1-13	Cell transformation - without amplification	-	NT	Milmann <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2
BALB/c 3T3 mouse Clone C1 1-13	Cell transformation - without amplification	-	NT	Tu <i>et al.</i> , 1983 Little AD, 1983	2

1,1,2,2-TCE has also been reported to give mixed results in a variety of *in vivo* genotoxicity assays (see tabulated data below). An ambiguous effect was reported in a rat chromosome aberration study, it failed to induce clastogenic effects in three different studies in *Drosophila* and was reported as negative in a Dominant Lethal Mutation Assay in male rats. It did not induce unscheduled DNA in hepatocytes of mice treated orally although it was shown to have covalently bound with macromolecules, including DNA, from various tissues of mice and rats exposed by the interperitoneal route. In an initiation/promotion assay where gamma-glutamyl-transpeptidase was used as a putative preneoplastic indicator, 1,1,2,2-TCE has displayed both intrinsic initiation and promoting potentials.

## Genotoxic and related effects in Animals

Assay	Test conditions	Result	Reference	Reliability
Rat cytogenetic assay	Chromosome aberration determination after 5 days exposure by inhalation to 349 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (50 ppm)	Ambiguous	McGregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)	4
Dominant lethal assay in rat	determination of DL effect after 5 day exposure by inhalation to 349 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (50 ppm)	Negative	McGregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)	4
<i>Drosophila melanogaster</i> eye mosaï c assay	Treatment of Leiden Standard larvae by inhalation (500-1000 ppm) Determination of interchromosomal mitotic recombination	Negative	Vogel and Nivard, 1993	2
<i>Drosophila melanogaster</i> Sex linked recessive lethal mutations	Adult male Canton S treated by feeding and injection for testing SLRL at the meiotic and postmeiotic germ cell stage.	Negative	Woodruff <i>et al.</i> , 1985	2
<i>Drosophila melanogaster</i> Sex linked recessive lethal mutations	No data available	Negative	McGregor, 1980(quoted in CICAD, 1998)	4
Mouse hepatocytes Unscheduled DNA Synthesis	Male and female B6C3F1 mice received single gavage at doses of 0, 50, 200, 600 and 1000 mg/kg. UDS determined 2 or 12 h after.	Negative	Mirsalis <i>et al.</i> , 1989	2
Rat and mouse DNA Covalent Binding	Male Wistar rats and BALB/c mice. i.p. single injection of C14 labeled test material. DNA, RNA and protein binding determined in liver, kidney, lung, stomach sampled 22h after treatment	Positive	Colacci <i>et al.</i> , 1987	2
Rat liver Foci Assay	Partly hepatectomised Osborne-Mendel male rats administered 200 mg/kg p.o. / 7 weeks. GGT+ as indicator	Positive	Milman <i>et al.</i> , 1988	2

With the possible exception of the equivocal results for chromosomal aberrations in rats by inhalation (McGregor, 1980 reported by CICAD, 1998), the weight of evidence from *in vivo* and *in vitro* studies suggests that 1,1,2,2-TCE displays a variable degree of genotoxic potential, acting through a mechanism that results in gene conversion and possible chromosomal effects. The potential genotoxic potential of 1,1,2,2-TCE has been well characterized. **No additional testing is required**



### Carcinogenicity

**IUCLID 5.7:** Oral rat and mouse carcinogenicity bioassays of 1,1,2,2-TCE have been conducted by the National Cancer Institute (NCI, 1978).

In the rat study, groups of 50 animals/per sex/dose were fed 62 or 108 mg/kg/day (males) and 43 or 76 mg/kg/day (females) 1,1,2,2-TCE for 78 weeks. No statistically significant excess of neoplastic lesions were observed in both sexes although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed out of 49 males compared *versus* 0/20 males in vehicle controls.

In the mouse study, groups of 50 males and 50 females were administered 142 or 284 mg/kg/day 1,1,2,2-TCE via oral gavage 5 days/week for up to 78 weeks followed by a 12 week holding period. There was a dose related increase in mortality and a slight dose related decrease in bodyweights. Large statistically significant excesses of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group, respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group, respectively). These tumors appeared earlier in mice of the high dose group.

Theiss *et al.*, 1977 conducted a pulmonary tumor response bioassay in Strain A mice which have a high spontaneous incidence of pulmonary adenomas. 1,1,2,2-TCE was injected interperitoneally at 80, 200 or 400 mg/kg/day for 15 to 21 weeks. Lung tumor incidences were increased in treated groups *versus* the control but the differences were not statistically significant. Although the incidence in the high dose group neared statistical significance ( $p = 0.059$ ), the biological significance of this result was limited due to poor survival (5/20 *versus* 15/20 in controls).

Liver tumours induced by some chemicals in mice appear to be of limited relevance to man for the assessment of hazard in human (Hughes *et al.*, 1994). However, the mechanism of liver tumour induction in mice exposed to 1,1,2,2-TCE has not been established. Review of the carcinogenicity and related mechanistic data in mice available on all the potential metabolites of 1,1,2,2-TCE indicate that some of the tumors induced by these metabolites may not be relevant to humans or that humans are less susceptible than rodents (Hughes *et al.*, 1994). This is notably the case for dichloroacetic acid, the primary metabolite of 1,1,2,2-TCE. The toxicity profile of

dichloroacetic acid has been reviewed by ECETOC (1994). **No additional testing is required**

### **Reproductive Toxicity**

***IUCLID 5.8:*** There have been no guideline reproductive toxicity testing of 1,1,2,2-TCE . However, a study evaluating the fertility of exposed males and several repeated dose toxicity studies which have included gonadal histopathological evaluation have provided a relatively thorough evaluation of the potential reproductive toxicity of 1,1,2,2-TCE. The data reported in the following table indicate that this chemical does not selectively affect the reproductive system.

**Reproductive toxicity**

Species	Test conditions	Results	Effect level	Reliability	Reference
<b>INHALATION</b>					
Rat	<i>One generation study</i> 9 months male parental exposure 4h/d, 5d/wk to 13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm)	no effect on male fertility no effect on offspring born from exposed father + unexposed mother	NOAEL : > 13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (males)	2	Schmidt <i>et al.</i> , 1972
Rat	<i>Sub-chronic toxicity study</i> Females exposed 15 weeks 560 ppm,(3850 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) 5-6h/d, 5d/wk; included gonadal examination.	No effect on female sexual organs.	NOAEL >3850 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (females)	2	Truffert <i>et al.</i> , 1977
Rat	<i>Dominant Lethal assay</i> Males exposed 5 days at 349 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (50 ppm)	Small statistical increase in one type of sperm abnormalities (result considered by authors as being of questionable biological significance)	NOAEL <349 mg/m <sup>3</sup> ?? (males)	4	Mc Gregor, 1980 (quoted in CICAD, 1998)
Rat	<i>Sub-acute toxicity study</i> Males exposed 4 to 10 days at 13.7 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (2 ppm) ; included gonadal examination.	Conflicting results : After 10 days : no effect After 4 days : some atrophy of seminal vesicles, decrease of spermatogenesis	NOAEL - 10 d exp : > 13.7 mg/m <sup>3</sup> - 4 d exp : < 13.7 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	3	Golke and Schmidt, 1972
Monkey	<i>Chronic toxicity study</i> One single male cynomolgus maccaca , whole body exposed to 6870 - 27480 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (1000-4000 ppm) , 2h/d, 6d/wk for 9 months; included gonadal examination.	No significant histological changes in testis	NOAEL >27480 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (male)	3	Horiuchi <i>et al.</i> , 1962
<b>ORAL</b>					
Rat	<i>Chronic toxicity study</i> Animals treated up to 108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females) during 78 weeks; included gonadal examination.	No significant histological changes in male and female sexual organs	NOAEL: > 108 mg/kg/d (males); > 76 mg/kg/d (females)	2	NCI, 1978
Rat	<i>Sub-chronic toxicity study</i> Male rats treated at 3.2, 8 and 20 mg/kg/d during 17 weeks and at 3.2 and 8 mg/kg/d during 27 weeks; included gonadal examination.	At the highest doses : - Testis : High incidence of interstitial edema ; clumped sperm ; epithelial cells present in the tubular lumen ; partial necrosis and totally atrophied tubules , giant cells two-row germinal epithelial cells ; disturbed spermatogenesis - In parallel there were damages in liver, kidney and thyroid gland.	NOAEL : = 3.2 mg/kg/d (males)	3	Golke <i>et al.</i> , 1977
Rat and	Sperm motility and vaginal	Male mice:	NOAEL: 175	2	NTP, 1993

Mouse	cytology evaluation. 10 males and 10 females F344 rats and B6C3F1 mice were exposed via dosed feed for 13 weeks. Doses were 0, 37, 75 and 150 mg/kg feed for rats and 0, 175, 700 and 1400 mg/kg feed for mice. The endpoints include body weight, testicular, epididymal and caudal weights, sperm motility, sperm number/g caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count for male and body weight and estrual cyclicity for female animals	↓ terminal body weight at 700 and 1400 mg/kg feed ↓ epididymal sperm motility at 1400 mg/kg feed Female mice: ↓ terminal body weight at 700 and 1400 mg/kg feed ↑ average estrous cycle length at 1400 mg/kg feed Male rats: ↓ terminal body weight at 75 and 150 mg/kg feed ↓ epididymal sperm motility at all tested doses Female rats: ↓ terminal body weight at 75 and 150 mg/kg feed ↑ frequency of diestrus stage at 150 mg/kg feed	mg/kg feed for male and female mice  LOAEL: 37 mg/kg feed for male rats  NOAEL: 37 mg/kg feed for female rats		
Mouse	<i>Chronic toxicity study</i> Males and females treated up to 284 mg/kg/d during 78 weeks; included gonadal examination.	No significant histological changes in male and female sexual organs	NOAEL: > 284 mg/kg/d (males and females)	2	NCI, 1978

Reproductive effects have been observed only in experimental animals exposed to oral or inhalation levels of 1,1,2,2-TCE causing significant decreases in bodyweights and/or other signs of toxicity (mainly liver damage). Furthermore, the data describing adverse findings on reproductive organs were not reproducible at much higher dose levels and longer exposure periods within a study (i.e., lacked dose-response) or were not reproducible. **No additional testing is required**

## Developmental Toxicity

**IUCLID 5.9:** There are no guideline developmental toxicity studies available on 1,1,2,2-TCE; however, several studies reporting fetotoxicity, only at maternally toxic dose levels, have been reported. No external abnormalities were reported. Decreased fetal bodyweight and/or increased resorptions were reported in range-finding studies in rats and mice exposed via their food during gestation at doses equal or higher than those that induced maternal toxicity (increased mortality or decreased bodyweight gain, respectively) (NTP, 1991a, b) (reliability : 2). The data from these two studies are presented in the following table.

*Range finding developmental toxicity studies*

Species	Test conditions	Results	Effect level	Reliability	Reference
Rat	8-9 Sprague-Dawley pregnant females/group were exposed via dosed feed at 0, 30, 90, 180, 270 and 360 mg/kg/d from GD4 to GD20. The in-life endpoints included: body weight gain food consumption, clinical signs and mortality. At necropsy on GD20, number of implantation sites, resorptions, dead fetuses and live fetuses, and uterine weight were recorded.	<u>Maternal toxicity</u> : clinical signs at $\geq 270$ mg/kg/d, decrease body weight gain at $\geq 90$ mg/kg/d, decrease food consumption at all dose levels.  <u>Foetotoxicity</u> : decrease fetal weight at $\geq 90$ mg/kg/d, total resorptions in 4/9 dams at 360 mg/kg/d, respectively.	NOAEL for maternal and fetal toxicity: 30 mg/kg/d	2	NTP 1991a
Mouse	5-11 CD-1 pregnant females/group were exposed to feed dosed at 0, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0 and 3.0% from GD6 to GD15. The in live endpoints include body weight gain food consumption, clinical signs and mortality. At necropsy on GD17, number of implantation sites, resorptions, dead fetuses and live fetuses, and uterine weight were recorded.	<u>Maternal toxicity</u> : clinical signs at $\geq 1.0\%$ , maternal mortality at $\geq 1.0\%$ , decrease body weight gain at $\geq 1.0\%$ , decrease food consumption at $> 1.0\%$ , abnormal liver at $> 0.5\%$ ,  <u>Foetotoxicity</u> : total resorptions in 2/8, 1/1 and 1/2 dams at 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0% mg/kg/d, respectively.	NOAEL for maternal toxicity $< 0.5\%$ NOAEL for fetal toxicity = 0.5%	2	NTP, 1991b

Two additional studies of limited value in assessing the potential developmental toxicity of 1,1,2,2-TCE have also been reported. In the first, 1,1,2,2-TCE was administered by the interperitoneal route during gestation in mice of two different strains. There were no effects reported at a dose level of 300 mg/kg. At a dose level of 700 mg/kg some embryotoxic effects (increased post-implantation lost versus controls) and a slight increase in total malformations (7% versus 4% in controls) were found in one strain while no effects were evident in the other strain. No detailed data on the incidence of specific malformations were provided. Fetal bodyweights were similar in controls and all treatment group mice. No maternal data were provided. The authors concluded that the test material was a weakly teratogenic compound by the interperitoneal route (Schmidt 1976). In the second, Schmidt *et al.* (1972) did not report adverse developmental effects in offspring born from unexposed dams mated with male rats previously exposed by inhalation to 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> 1,1,2,2-TCE vapor, 2h/day, 5d/week, for 9 months.

While no specific guideline-quality study of developmental toxicity is available, there is no convincing evidence of a developmental toxicity potential of 1,1,2,2-TCE even under extreme dosing conditions in limited studies. Significantly, the OECD SIDS program review of 1,1,2,2-TCE (<http://www.oecd.org>) judged the adequacy of the database for this chemical, including developmental toxicity data, and judged it to be “of low priority for further work” at SIAM 15 (October, 2002). **No additional testing is proposed**

## V CONCLUSIONS

A substantial quantity of data currently exist to adequately represent the toxicological and ecological screening profile of 1,1,2,2-TCE. In agreement with the conclusions of the OECD SIDS review of this chemical at SIAM 15 (October, 2002), **it is concluded that no further testing is warranted.**

## V REFERENCES

- ACGIH (1991) Documentation of the TLVs and BEIs 6th Edition-ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH, 45240, USA.
- Ahmad, N., Benoit, D., Brooke, L., Call, D., Carlson, A., Defoe, D., Huot, J., Moriarty, A., Richter, J., Shuba, P., Veith, G. and Wallbridge, C. (1984) Aquatic toxicity tests to characterize the hazard of volatile organic chemicals in water: A toxicity data summary Part 1 and 2. n° PB84-141506 of the US Environmental Research Lab.-Duluth, MN.
- Atkinson, R. (1994) Gas phase tropospheric chemistry of organic compounds. J. Phys. Chem. Monography N° 2.
- ATSDR (1994) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE. US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.
- Barrows, M.E. *et al.* (1978) Bioconcentration and elimination of selected water pollutants by the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*). Exposure Hazard Assess Chem., (Pap. Symp 379-392.
- Behechti, A. *et al.* (1995) Toxicity of chlorinated alkanates on the alga *Scenedesmus subspicatus* in a closed test vessel. Fresenius Envir.Bull.4 : 148-153.
- Blum, D.J.W. and Speece, R.E. (1991) Quantitative structure-activity relationships for chemical toxicity to environmental bacteria. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety, 22, 198-224.
- Bouwer, E.J. and McCarty, P.L. (1983) Transformations of 1- and 2-carbon halogenated aliphatic organic compounds under methanogenic conditions. Applied and Environmental Microbiology, 1286-1294.
- Bouwer, E.J. and McCarty, P.L. (1984) Modeling of trace organics biotransformation in the subsurface. Ground Water, 22, 433-440.
- Bouwer, E.J., Wright, J.P. and Cobb, G.D. (1986) Anoxic transformation of trace halogenated aliphatics. Toxic Hazard Wastes, Proc. Mid-Atl Ind Waste Conf, 18th.
- Brem, H., Stein, A.B., and Rosenkantz, H.S. (1974) The mutagenicity and DNA-modifying effect of Haloalkanes. Cancer Res. 34, 2576-2579.
- Bua (1989) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE. GDCh-Advisory Committee on Existing Chemicals of Environmental relevance (BUA) BUA report N° 29, VCH, Weinheim.
- Buccafusco, R.J. *et al.* (1981) Acute toxicity of priority pollutants to bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol., 26, 446-452.
- Bucher, J.R. (1996) NTP Technical Report on Renal Toxicity studies of selected Halogenated Ethanes administered by gavage to F344/N Rats, NTP -Toxicity Report Series N° 45. NIH Publication 96-3935, Feb. 1996, US- DHHS, PHS, NIH.
- Call, D.J. *et al.* 1985. Fish subchronic toxicity prediction model for industrial organic chemicals that produce narcosis. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 4, 335-341.

- Callen DF, Wolf CR and Philpot RM, 1980, Cytochrome P450 mediated genetic activity and cytotoxicity of seven halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Mut. Res.* 77, 55-63
- Chiou, C.T. *et al.* (1980) Evaporation of solutes from water. *Environment International*, 3, 231-236.
- Chiou, C.T., Peters, L.J., Freed, V.H. (1979) A physical concept of soil-water equilibria for nonionic organic compounds. *Science*, 206, 831-2.
- Chen, C., Puhakka, J.A., and Ferguson, J.F. (1996) Transformations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane under methanogenic conditions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 30, 542-547.
- CICAD, (1998) WHO-IPCS 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. World Health Organisation, Geneva.
- Colacci, A. *et al.* (1987) The Covalent Binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to macromolecules of rat and mouse organs. *Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis*, 7, 465-474.
- Colacci, A. *et al.* (1993) Induction of a malignant phenotype in BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. *Int. J. Oncol.* 2, 937-947.
- Colacci, *et al.* (1990) In vitro transformation of BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. *Jpn J. Cancer Res.*, 81, 786-792.
- Colacci, A. *et al.* (1992) Initiating activity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in two-stage BALB/c 3T3 cell transformation. *Cancer Letters* 64, 145-153.
- Cooper, W.J., Mehran, M. and Joens, J.A. (1987) Abiotic Transformations of Halogenated Organics 1: Elimination Reaction of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and Formation of 1,1,2-Trichloroethene. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 21, 1112-1114.
- Crebelli, R., Benigni, R., Franekic, J., Conti, I. and Carere, A. (1988) Induction of chromosomal malsegregation by halogenated organic solvents in *Aspergillus nidulans*: unspecific or specific mechanism. *Mut. Res.* 201, 401-411.
- CSCL. (1992) Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data of existing chemicals. Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan, p.2-12.
- Curtis, C. *et al.* (1982) Evaluation of a bacterial bioluminescence bioassay as a method for predicting acute toxicity of organic chemicals to fish. *Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment, Fifth Conference.* ASTM STP 766, 170-178.
- Danan, M. *et al.* (1983) Glomérulopathies et solvants organiques des graisses: revue de la littérature et étude expérimentale animale avec le tétrachloroéthane 1-1-2-2. *Arch. Mal. Prof.* 44, 235-245.
- DeMarini, D.M. and Brooks, H.G. (1992) Induction of prophage lambda by chlorinated organics: Detection of some single-species/single site carcinogens. *Env. Mol. Mutagenesis*, 19, 98-111.
- Derwent *et al.* *Atmospheric environment* vol.32, N°14/15, pp. 2429-2441.
- Dilling, W.L. *et al.* (1975) Evaporation rates and reactivities of methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene and other chlorinated compounds in dilute aqueous solutions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 9, 833-838.



- Dilling, W.L., (1977). Interphase transfer processes II: Evaporation rates of chloro methanes, ethanes, ethylenes, propanes and propylenes from dilute aqueous solutions, Comparisons with theoretical predictions. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 11(4), 405-409.
- ECETOC, 1994, Trichloroethylene, Assessment of human carcinogenic hazard. Technical Report N° 60, ECETOC, Brussels, Belgium.
- Eriksson, C. and Brittebo, E.B. (1991) Epithelial binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the respiratory and alimentary tract. *Arch. Toxicol.*, 65, 10-14.
- Eriksson, *et al.* (1991) A strategy for ranking environmentally occurring chemicals, Part VI: QSARs for the mutagenic effects of halogenated aliphatics. *Acta Chemica Scand.*, 45, 935-944.
- Galloway, S.M. *et al.* (1987) Chromosome Aberrations and Sister Chromatide Exchanges in Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells: Evaluations of 108 Chemicals. *Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis*, 10, Suppl 10, 1-175.
- Gohlke, R. and Schmidt, P. (1972) Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen Chlorierter äthane ohne und mit zusätzlicher äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. II Histologische, histochemische und morphometrische Untersuchungen. *Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed.*, 30, 299-312.
- Gohlke, R., Schmidt, P. and Bahmann, H. (1977) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroäthan mit Hitzebelastung im Tierexperiment - morphologischer Ergebnisse. *Z. Gesamte Hyg. IHRE Grenzgeb.*, 20, 278-282.
- Haag, W.R. and Mill, T. (1988) Effect of a subsurface sediment on hydrolysis of haloalkanes and epoxides. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 22, 658-663.
- Haider, K. (1980) Degradation of chlorinated aliphatic and aromatic compounds by aerobic and anaerobic soil microorganisms. *Comm. Eur. Communities, Report EUR 6388, Environm. Res. Programme*, 200-204.
- Hallen, R.T. *et al.* (1986) Transformation of chlorinated ethanes and ethenes by anaerobic microorganisms. Extended abstracts, 192th National meeting of the American Chemical Society, Anaheim, CA.
- Halpert, J. and Neal, R.A. (1981) Cytochrome P450 dependant metabolism of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to dichloroacetic acid *in vitro*. *Biochem. Pharmacol.*, 30, 1355-1368.
- Hawkins, W.E. (1989) Development of carcinogenesis bioassay models: response of small fish species to various classes of carcinogens. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi.
- Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Mortelmans, K., Speck, W. and Zeiger, E. (1983) Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. *Environ. Mutagenesis, Suppl. 1*, 3-142.
- Heitmuller, P.T. *et al.* (1981) Acute toxicity of 54 industrial chemicals to sheepshead minnows (*Cyprinodon variegatus*). *Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol.*, 27, 596-604.
- Henschler, D. (1972) Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe, Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten. Verlag Chemie, Weinheim, (quoted in BUA report N°29).

- Horiuchi, K., Horiguchi, S., Hashimoto, K., Kadowaki, K. and Aratake, K. (1962) Studies on the industrial tetrachloroethane poisoning (2). Osaka City Medical Journal, 8, 29-38.
- Hughes, K., Meek, M.E. and Caldwell, I. (1994) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane: Evaluation of Risks to health from environmental exposure in Canada. Environ. Carcino. and ecotox revs., C12, 483-491.
- IARC (1999) "IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. "1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane ", Vol 71, 817-827.
- INRS (1987) Fiche toxicologique 36, Cah. Notes Doc., 126, 47-50.
- IPCC (2000) Climate Change 2000, The Science of Climate Change, Contribution of Working Group I to the third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. In press.
- Izmerov, N.F., Sanotsky, I.V. and Sidorov, K.K. (1982) Toxicometric Parameters of Industrial Toxic Chemicals Under Single Exposure, Moscow, Centre of International Projects, GKNT, 107, 1982 (quoted in BUA report N°29, 1989).
- Jafvert, C.T. and Wolfe, N.L. (1987) Degradation of selected halogenated ethanes in anoxic sediment-water systems. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry, 6, 827-837.
- Jeffers, P.M. *et al.* (1989) Homogeneous hydrolysis rate constants for selected chlorinated methanes, ethanes, ethenes and propanes. Environ. Sci. technol., 23, 965-969.
- Jiang *et al.* (1993) J.Phys.Chem., 97, 5050-5053.
- Kincannon, D.F., Weinert, A., Padorr, R., Stover, E.L. (1983) Predicting treatability of multiple organic priority pollutant wastewaters from single-pollutant- treatability studies. Proc. Ind. Waste Conf., 37, 641-50.
- Kirk-Othmer (1991) Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology. 4th ed. Volume 1: New York, NY. John Wiley and Sons, V6 26.
- Koneman, H. (1981) Quantitative structure-activity relationships in fish toxicity studies Part 1: Relationship for 50 industrial pollutants. Toxicology, 19(3), 209-221.
- Lauweris, R. (1990) Toxicologie industrielle et intoxications professionnelles. Masson Editeur, Paris.
- LeBlanc, G.A. (1984) Interspecies relationships in acute toxicity of chemicals to aquatic organisms. Environ. Toxicol.Chem., 24, 684-691.
- LeBlanc, G.A. (1980) Acute toxicity of Priority Pollutants to Water Flea (*Daphnia Magna*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol., 24, 684-691.
- Little, A.D. (1983) Cell transformation assays of 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs; Icair Work assignment N° 10. AD Little, Inc Report D-507-10-2A, US EPA Doc 40-8324457, Fiche OTS 0509392.
- Lyman, W.J. *et al.* (1982) Handbook of chemical property estimation methods: NY: McGRAW- Hill, pp 15-15 to 15-29.
- Lyman, W.J. *et al.* (1990) Handbook of chemical property estimation methods. McGraw-Hill, Inc.

- Matsui, S., Yamamoto, R. and Yamada, H. (1989) The Bacillus Subtilis/microsome REC-assay for the detection of DNA damaging substances which may occur in chlorinated and ozonated waters. Wat. Sci. Tech., 21, 375-887.
- McGregor, D.B. (1980) Tier II Mutagenic screening of 13 NIOSH priority compounds, individual compound report, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Report prepared by IRI, Musselburgh, for NIOSH.
- Mersch-Sundermann, V. (1989) Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. II Mitteilung: Die Mutagenität leichtflüchtiger Organohalogene im Salmonella-Mikrosomen-Test (Ames Test) unter Berücksichtigung der Kontaminationen von Grund- und Trinkwässern. Zentrabl. Bakteriol. Mikrobiol. Hyg. Ser. B 187, 230-243.
- Mersch-Sundermann, V., Muller, G. and Hofmeister, A. (1989) Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. IV Mitteilung : Die Mutagenität leichtflüchtiger Organohalogen im SOS-Chromotest. Zentralbl. Hyg. Umweltmed. 189, 266-271.
- Milman, H. *et al.* (1988) Rat liver foci and in vitro assays to detect initiating and promoting effects of chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. Ann. NY Acad. Sci., 534, 521-530.
- Mirsalis, J.C. *et al.* (1989) Measuring of Unscheduled DNA Synthesis and S-Phase Synthesis in Rodent Hepatocytes Following *in vivo* treatment: Testing of 24 compounds. Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis, 14, 155-164.
- Mitoma *et al.* (1984) Investigation of the species sensitivity and mechanism of carcinogenicity of halogenated hydrocarbons. SRI project LSU 8280-12, EPA contract 68-01-5079, US EPA /OPTS Public Files Doc. 40-8424225, Fiche OTS 0509408. 1984.
- NCI (1978) Bioassay of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane for possible carcinogenicity. DHEW Publication NIOSH 78-827, Washington DC.
- Nestmann, E.R. and Lee, E.G.H. (1983) Mutagenicity of constituents of pulp and paper mill effluent in growing cells of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. Mut. Res., 119, 273-280.
- Nestmann, E.R., Lee, E.G.H., Matula, T.I., Douglas, G.R. and Mueller, J.C. (1980) Mutagenicity of constituents identified in pulp and paper mill effluents using the salmonella/mammalian microsome assay. Mut. Res. 79, 203-212.
- Neuhauser, E.F. *et al.* (1985) The toxicity of selected organic chemicals to the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. J. ENVIRON. QUAL., 14, 383-388.
- Nimitz, J.S. and Skaggs, S.R. (1992) Env. Sci. Technol. 26, 739-744.
- NTP (1991a) Range finding studies: developmental toxicity-1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane when administered via feed in CD Sprague-Dawley rats. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHs, NIH, (NTP-91-RF/DT017).
- NTP (1993) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. C: C3554. Sperm motility vaginal cytology evaluation in rodents. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHs, NIH, NTP (SMVCE-93-192).
- NTP (1991b) Range finding studies: developmental toxicity-1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (repeat) when administered via feed in Swiss CD-1 mice. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHs, NIH, (NTP-91-RF/DT020).

- Olsen *et al.* (2000) *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, Vol. 27, N° 10, P; 1475-1478.
- Patty (1994) *Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology*, 4th Ed., 1994, IIE, 4132-4137.
- Plokhova, E.I. (1966) Toxicity of tetrachloroethane. *Gig Truda i Prof. Zabol.*, 10, 51-52 (quoted in BUA report N° 29, 1989).
- Richter, J.E. *et al.* (1983) Acute and chronic toxicity of some chlorinated benzenes, chlorinated ethanes and tetrachloroethylene to *Daphnia magna*. *Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.*, 12, 679-684.
- Roldan-Arjona, T. *et al.* (1991) An association between mutagenicity of the Ara test of *Salmonella typhimurium* and carcinogenicity in rodents for 16 halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons. *Mutagenesis* 6, 199-205.
- Rosenkranz, H.S. (1977) Mutagenicity of Halogenated Alkanes and their derivatives. *Env. Health Perspect.* 21, 79-84.
- Schmid, O. (1979) Dermal (perkutane) Toxizität von Arbeitsstoffen Zentralblatt für Arbeitsmedizin, Arbeitsschutz und Prophylaxe, 29, 145-149.
- Schmidt, P., Binnewies, G.R. and Rothe, R. (1972) Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen chlorierter Äthane ohne und mit zusätzlicher Äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. I. Biochemische und toxikometrische Aspekte, insbesondere Befunde bei subakuter und chronischer Einwirkung von 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloräthan. *Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed.*, 30, 283-298.
- Schmidt, R. (1976) Zur embryotoxischen und teratogenen Wirkung von Tetrachloräthan - tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen. *Biol. Rundschau* 14, 220-223.
- Schmit, P., Burk, D., Buerger, A. *et al.* (1980) On the hepatotoxicity of benzene, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and carbon tetrachloride. *Z. Ges. Hyg. Grenzgeb.*, 26, 167-172 (quoted by ATSDR, 1994).
- Smyth, H.F., Carpenter, C.P., Weil, C.S., Pozzani, U.C., Stiegel, J.A. and Nycum, J. (1969) Range-finding Toxicity Data: List VII. *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 30, 470-476.
- Spence, J.W., Hanst, P.L. (1978) *J. Air Pollut. Control Assoc.*, 28.
- Strobel, K. and Grummt, T. (1987) Aliphatic and aromatic halocarbons as potential mutagens in drinking water, III Halogenated ethanes and ethenes. *Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry*, 15, 101-128.
- TABAK, H.H. *et al.* (1981) Biodegradability studies with organic priority pollutant compounds. *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, 53, 1503-1518.
- Theiss, J.C., Stoner, G.D., Shimkin, M.B. and Weisburger, E.K. (1977) Test of carcinogenicity of organic contaminants of United States drinking waters by pulmonary response in strain A mouse. *Cancer Res.* 37, 2717-2720.
- Truffert, L., Girard-Wallon, C., Emmerich, E., Neauport, C. and Ripault, J. (1977) Mise en évidence expérimentale précoce de l'hépatotoxicité de certains solvants chlorés par l'étude de la synthèse de l'ADN hépatique. *Arch. Mal. Prof.*, 38, 261-263.
- Truhaut *et al.* (1974) Contribution à l'étude toxicologique du tetrachloro-1,1,1,2-ethane. *Arch. Mal. Prof.*, 35, 593-608.

- Tu, A.S., Murray, T.A., Hatch, K.M., Sivak, A., and Milman, H.A. (1985) *In vitro* transformation of BALB/c-3T3 cells by chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. Cancer Letters, 28, 85-92.
- Upton, A.C. *et al.* (1984) ICPEM Publication N°9. Report of ICPEMC Task Group 5 on the differentiation between genotoxic and non-genotoxic carcinogens. Mut. Res. 133, 1-49.
- US EPA (1978) In-depth studies on health and environmental impacts of selected water pollutants: Duluth, Minn., Contract N° 68-01-4646, 9.
- Howard, P.H. *et al.* (1990) Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals, Lewis Publishers, Vol. II.
- Veight, G.D. *et al.* (1983) Structure-Toxicity Relationships for the Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*: Narcotic Industrial Chemicals. Can. J. Fisheries Aquat. Sci., 40, 743-748.
- Vogel, E.W. and Nivard, M.J.M. (1993) Performance of 181 chemicals in Drosophila assay predominantly monitoring interchromosomal mitotic recombination. Mutagenesis, 8, 57-81.
- Walbridge, C.T. *et al.* (1983) Acute toxicity of Ten Chlorinated Aliphatic Hydrocarbons to the Fathead Minnow (*Pimephales promelas*). Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 12, 661-666.
- Warner, J.R., Hughes, T.J. and Claxton, L.D. (1988) Mutagenicity of 16 volatile organic Chemicals in a vaporization technique with *Salmonella typhimurium* TA 100. Environ. Mol. Mutagenesis, 11, Suppl.11, 111.
- Williams, G. (1983) DNA repair tests for 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogues to determine potential carcinogenicity. Naylor Dana Institute, Report TR-507-18A, US EPA Doc 40-83224292, Fiche OTS 0509403.
- Williams, G., Mori, H. and McQueen, C. (1989) Structure-activity relationships in the rat hepatocyte DNA-repair test for 300 chemicals. Mut. Res. 221, 263-286.
- WMO (1998) Scientific assessment of Ozone Depletion, World Meteorological Organization, Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project Report N°. 44.
- Woodruff, R.C. *et al.* (1985) Chemical mutagenesis testing in Drosophila, Results of 53 coded compounds tested for the NTP. Environ. Mutagen., 7, 677-702.
- Yllner, S. (1971) Metabolism of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane-<sup>14</sup>C in the mouse. Acta Pharmacol. Toxicol., 29, 499-512.

**201-15717B****I U C L I D****Data Set**RECEIVED  
OPPT CBIC

04 DEC-9 PM 1:33

**Existing Chemical** : ID: 79-34-5  
**CAS No.** : 79-34-5  
**EINECS Name** : 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane  
**EC No.** : 201-197-8  
**TSCA Name** : Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-  
**Molecular Formula** : C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>4</sub>

**Producer related part**  
**Company** : Atofina  
**Creation date** : 24.04.2001

**Substance related part**  
**Company** : Atofina  
**Creation date** : 24.04.2001

**Status** :  
**Memo** :

**Printing date** : 09.08.2002  
**Revision date** :  
**Date of last update** : 09.08.2002

**Number of pages** : 12

**Chapter (profile)** : Chapter: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10  
**Reliability (profile)** : Reliability: without reliability, 1, 2, 3, 4  
**Flags (profile)** : Flags: without flag, confidential, non confidential, WGK (DE), TA-Luft (DE),  
Material Safety Dataset, Risk Assessment, Directive 67/548/EEC, SIDS

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## 1.0.1 APPLICANT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Type : cooperating company  
Name : 2,4 Pentanedione Producers Association  
Contact person :  
Date :  
Street : 1250 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 700  
Town : 20036 Washington, DC  
Country : United States  
Phone :  
Telefax :  
Telex :  
Cedex :  
Email :  
Homepage :

Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
10.07.2001

Type :  
Name : Enichem S.p.A.  
Contact person :  
Date :  
Street : Via Taramelli,26  
Town : 20124 Milan  
Country : Italy  
Phone :  
Telefax :  
Telex :  
Cedex :  
Email :  
Homepage :

Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
11.02.2000

Type :  
Name : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited  
Contact person :  
Date :  
Street : PO Box 14, The Heath  
Town : WA7 4QF Runcorn, Cheshire  
Country : United Kingdom  
Phone :  
Telefax :  
Telex :  
Cedex :  
Email :  
Homepage :

Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
11.02.2000

## 1.02 LOCATION OF PRODUCTION SITE, IMPORTER OR FORMULATOR

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## 1.0.3 IDENTITY OF RECIPIENTS

## 1.0.4 DETAILS ON CATEGORY/TEMPLATE

## 1.1.0 SUBSTANCE IDENTIFICATION

## 1.1.1 GENERAL SUBSTANCE INFORMATION

Purity type :  
Substance type : organic  
Physical status : liquid  
Purity :  
Colour :  
Odour :  
  
Source : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
11.02.2000

## 1.1.2 SPECTRA

## 1.2 SYNONYMS AND TRADENAMES

1,1,2,2-czterochloroetan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloorethaan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethan; 1,1,2,2-tetrachlorethane;  
1,1,2,2-tetrachloroetano; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-dichloroethane; Acetylene chloride; Dichloro-2,2-dichloroethane;  
Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro

Source : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
17.03.1994

Ethane 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-dichloroethene; acetylene tetrachloride; sym-tetrachloroethane; tetrachloroethane; TETRAS; 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroetano (Italian)

Source : Enichem S.p.A. Milan  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
29.05.1994

s-tetrachloroethane; sym-tetrachloroethane; Tetrachloroethane; Tetrachlorure d'acetylene; NCI-c03554; A13-04597; EPA Pesticide Chemical Code 078601; Westron; Acetosol; Acetylene tetrachloride; Cellon; Bonoform

Source : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
08.11.1993

Sym Tetrachloroethane

Source : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
02.06.1994



## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## 1.3 IMPURITIES

## 1.4 ADDITIVES

## 1.5 TOTAL QUANTITY

## 1.6.1 LABELLING

**Labelling** : as in Directive 67/548/EEC  
**Specific limits** : yes  
**Symbols** : T+, N, ,  
**Nota** : , other RM: S,  
**R-Phrases** : (26/27) Very toxic by inhalation and in contact with skin  
 (51/53) Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment  
**S-Phrases** : (1/2) Keep locked up and out of reach of children  
 (38) In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment  
 (45) In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible)  
 (61) Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sets

**Source** : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
 11.02.2000

## 1.6.2 CLASSIFICATION

**Classified** : as in Directive 67/548/EEC  
**Class of danger** : dangerous for the environment  
**R-Phrases** : (51) Toxic to aquatic organisms  
 (53) May cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

**Specific limits** :  
 1<sup>st</sup> **Concentration** :  
 2<sup>nd</sup> **Concentration** :  
 3<sup>rd</sup> **Concentration** :  
 4<sup>th</sup> **Concentration** :  
 5<sup>th</sup> **Concentration** :  
 6<sup>th</sup> **Concentration** :  
 7<sup>th</sup> **Concentration** :  
 8<sup>th</sup> **Concentration** :  
 1<sup>st</sup> **Classification** :  
 2<sup>nd</sup> **Classification** :  
 3<sup>rd</sup> **Classification** :  
 4<sup>th</sup> **Classification** :  
 5<sup>th</sup> **Classification** :  
 6<sup>th</sup> **Classification** :  
 7<sup>th</sup> **Classification** :  
 8<sup>th</sup> **Classification** :

**Source** : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
 11.02.2000

**Classified** : as in Directive 67/548/EEC  
**Class of danger** : very toxic

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**R-Phrases** : (26/27) Very toxic by inhalation and in contact with skin

**Specific limits**

**1<sup>st</sup> Concentration** :

**2<sup>nd</sup> Concentration** :

**3<sup>rd</sup> Concentration** :

**4<sup>th</sup> Concentration** :

**5<sup>th</sup> Concentration** :

**6<sup>th</sup> Concentration** :

**7<sup>th</sup> Concentration** :

**8<sup>th</sup> Concentration** :

**1<sup>st</sup> Classification** :

**2<sup>nd</sup> Classification** :

**3<sup>rd</sup> Classification** :

**4<sup>th</sup> Classification** :

**5<sup>th</sup> Classification** :

**6<sup>th</sup> Classification** :

**7<sup>th</sup> Classification** :

**8<sup>th</sup> Classification** :

**Source** : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
11.02.2000

**1.6.3 PACKAGING****1.7 USE PATTERN****1.7.1 DETAILED USE PATTERN****1.7.2 METHODS OF MANUFACTURE****1.8 REGULATORY MEASURES****1.8.1 OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES**

**Type of limit** : MAK (DE)

**Limit value** : 7 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Source** : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

17.03.1994

(1)

**Type of limit** : TLV (US)

**Limit value** : 6.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Source** : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

17.03.1994

(2)

**Type of limit** : TLV (US)

**Limit value** : 6.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Remark** : Notation: skin  
**Source** : Enichem S.p.A. Milan  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
29.05.1994 (3)

**Type of limit** : other: VME  
**Limit value** : 7 mg/m3  
**Short term exposure limit value**  
**Limit value** : 35 mg/m3  
**Time schedule** : 15 minute(s)  
**Frequency** : 4 times

**Country** : France  
**Source** : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
17.03.1994 (4)

**Remark** : Not listed UK HSE EH40  
ICI Company Standard - 1ppm  
**Source** : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
02.06.1994

## 1.8.2 ACCEPTABLE RESIDUES LEVELS

## 1.8.3 WATER POLLUTION

## 1.8.4 MAJOR ACCIDENT HAZARDS

## 1.8.5 AIR POLLUTION

## 1.8.6 LISTINGS E.G. CHEMICAL INVENTORIES

## 1.9.1 DEGRADATION/TRANSFORMATION PRODUCTS

## 1.9.2 COMPONENTS

## 1.10 SOURCE OF EXPOSURE

**Remark** : Continuous process. This chemical is an intermediate of the  
production of trichloroethylene.  
One production site.  
Effluents: as prescribed in the directive EEC 76/464  
**Source** : Atochem Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
07.06.1994

## 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Remark** : Minimal exposure used as intermediate.  
**Source** : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
02.06.1994

## 1.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**Remark** : None  
**Source** : ICI Chemicals & Polymers Limited Runcorn, Cheshire  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
02.06.1994

## 1.12 LAST LITERATURE SEARCH

## 1.13 REVIEWS

## 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## 2.1 MELTING POINT

Value : = -44 °C  
Sublimation :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance :

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from literature.

10.09.2001 (5)

Value : = -43.8 °C

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook

10.09.2001 (6)

Value : = -43 °C

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook

10.09.2001 (7)

Value : = -36 °C

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook

10.09.2001 (8)

## 2.2 BOILING POINT

Value : = 146.5 °C at 1013 hPa  
Decomposition :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance :

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook

10.09.2001 (9)

## 2.3 DENSITY

Type : density  
Value : = 1.5953 at 20 °C  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no  
Test substance :

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
10.09.2001

(10)

## 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Type : density  
Value : = 1.5886 g/cm<sup>3</sup> at 25 °C  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no  
Test substance :

Source : Atofina Paris la Defense  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
07.09.2001

(11)

## 2.3.1 GRANULOMETRY

## 2.4 VAPOUR PRESSURE

Value : = 6.5 hPa at 20 °C  
Decomposition :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance : no data

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook  
10.09.2001

(12)

Value : = 7.045 hPa at 25 °C  
Decomposition :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance : no data

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook  
10.09.2001

(13)

Value : = 12.23 hPa at 30 °C  
Decomposition :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance : no data

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook  
10.09.2001

(14)

## 2.5 PARTITION COEFFICIENT

Partition coefficient :  
Log *pow* : = 2.39 at 25 °C  
pH value :  
Method : other (measured)

## 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Year</b>	:		
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	:		
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions	
10.09.2001			(15)

## 2.6.1 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA

<b>Solubility in</b>	:		
<b>Value</b>	:	= 2.9 g/l at 20 °C	
<b>pH value</b>	:		
<b>concentration</b>	:	at °C	
<b>Temperature effects</b>	:		
<b>Examine different pol.</b>	:		
<b>pKa</b>	:	at 25 °C	
<b>Description</b>	:		
<b>Stable</b>	:		
<b>Deg. product</b>	:		
<b>Method</b>	:		
<b>Year</b>	:		
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	:		
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions	
		Data from Handbook	
10.09.2001			(16)

<b>Solubility in</b>	:		
<b>Value</b>	:	= 2.86 g/l at 25 °C	
<b>pH value</b>	:		
<b>concentration</b>	:	at °C	
<b>Temperature effects</b>	:		
<b>Examine different pol.</b>	:		
<b>pKa</b>	:	at 25 °C	
<b>Description</b>	:		
<b>Stable</b>	:		
<b>Deg. product</b>	:		
<b>Method</b>	:		
<b>Year</b>	:		
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	:		
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions	
		Data from Handbook	
10.09.2001			(17)

## 2.6.2 SURFACE TENSION

<b>Test type</b>	:	other	
<b>Value</b>	:	= 35.6 mN/m at 20 °C	
<b>Concentration</b>	:		
<b>Method</b>	:		
<b>Year</b>	:		
<b>GLP</b>	:	no	
<b>Test substance</b>	:	other TS: pure substance	
10.09.2001			(18)

## 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Test type : other  
Value : = 34.4 mN/m at 30 °C  
Concentration :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance : other TS: pure substance

10.09.2001

(19)

Test type : other  
Value : = 33.3 mN/m at 40 °C  
Concentration :  
Method :  
Year :  
GLP : no  
Test substance : other TS: pure substance

Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions  
Data from Handbook

10.09.2001

(20)

**2.7 FLASH POINT**

28.06.2001

**2.8 AUTO FLAMMABILITY****2.9 FLAMMABILITY****2.10 EXPLOSIVE PROPERTIES****2.11 OXIDIZING PROPERTIES****2.12 DISSOCIATION CONSTANT****2.13 VISCOSITY****2.14 ADDITIONAL REMARKS**

Memo : Henry's Law constant at 25°C (measured) = 37.177 Pa.m<sup>3</sup>/mole

Remark : Distribution coefficients are reported for 21 chlorinated hydrocarbons plus C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>6</sub> [71-43-2] and PhMe [108-88-3] in dil. air-water systems over the temperature range 0-30 °C.



## 2. PHYSICO-CHEMICAL DATA

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

The measurements were performed with a simple experimental apparatus consisting of an equil. cell followed by gas-chromatography analysis.

This technique achieves a random error of less than  $\pm 0.1\%$  and a systematic error, primarily attributable to gas-chromatography peak separation and integration error, of  $>5\%$  for most of the compounds considered which exhibit room-temperature distribution coefficients between 100 and 1000.

07.09.2001

(21)

RAFT

## 3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

Type : air  
 Light source :  
 Light spectrum : nm  
 Relative intensity : based on intensity of sunlight  
**INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS**  
 Sensitizer : OH  
 Conc. of sensitizer : 2000000 molecule/cm<sup>3</sup>  
 Rate constant : < .0000000000001 cm<sup>3</sup>/(molecule\*sec)  
 Degradation : = 100 % after 1160 day(s)  
 Deg. product :  
 Method : other (measured)  
 Year :  
 GLP : no data  
 Test substance :

Result : <0.1% loss per 12h sunlight day.  
 10.09.2001

(22)

Type : air  
 Light source :  
 Light spectrum : nm  
 Relative intensity : based on intensity of sunlight  
**INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS**  
 Sensitizer : OH  
 Conc. of sensitizer : 1000000 molecule/cm<sup>3</sup>  
 Rate constant : = .000000000000126 cm<sup>3</sup>/(molecule\*sec)  
 Degradation : = 50 % after 63 day(s)

Attached document : Atmospheric fate of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane

Reaction with the atmospheric OH radical.

## Method

Principle of the method: OH radicals are generated from the photolysis of a precursor which can be H<sub>2</sub>O, H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or HNO<sub>3</sub>. The concentration of the substance is put in excess and considered constant during the experiment. The rate constant can be inferred from the rate of disappearance of the OH radical. An extensive study was done using that technique by Jiang et al.(1)

## Results:

$$k(\text{OH}) = 2.72 \pm 0.42 \cdot 10^{-12} \cdot (T/300)^{0.22} \cdot \exp(-(915 \pm 62)/T)$$

$$k(\text{OH}) = 1.26 \cdot 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at } 298 \text{ K.}$$

Previous results have been reported in the review of Atkinson. (2).

$$k = 2.37 \pm 4.8 \cdot 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at } 292 \text{ K}$$

$$k = 2.26 \pm 4.6 \cdot 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at } 298 \text{ K}$$

$$k = 2.66 \pm 5.4 \cdot 10^{-13} \text{ cm}^3 \text{ mol}^{-1} \text{ s}^{-1} \text{ at } 312 \text{ K}$$

The results from Jiang et al because of the experimental technique used and control of impurities

seems the most reliable.

Atmospheric lifetime of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane.

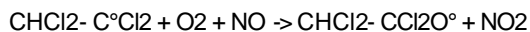
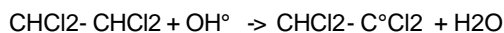
Assuming an average  $\text{OH}^\circ$  concentration of  $106 \text{ cm}^{-3}$  it is possible to calculate a 1/2 lifetime of  $t = \ln 2/k(\text{OH}^\circ)$  of 63 days or an atmospheric lifetime of 92 days on the basis of the Jiang et al rate constant.

Atmospheric degradation products of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane

It can be inferred from the structure that the oxidation of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane should lead to the formation of phosgene and  $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{HCl}$  as the intermediate compounds which will further hydrolyze in atmospheric water to give HF and  $\text{CO}_2$ . The removal of phosgene by wet deposition has an estimated lifetime of 70 days.(3)

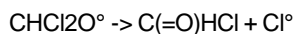
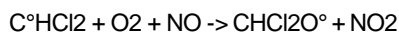
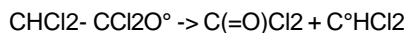
#### 3.1.4.1.2.2 Atmospheric degradation.

The possible atmospheric oxidation scheme of 1,1-2,2-tetrachloroethane is described below:

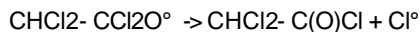


At this stage two pathways can be considered:

Carbon-carbon bond cleavage leading to the formation of phosgene:



Chlorine atom abstraction leading to the formation of chloroacetylchloride:



Phosgene will further hydrolyze in atmospheric water to give HCl and  $\text{CO}_2$ . The removal of phosgene by wet deposition has an estimated lifetime of 70 days.(3) Dichloroacetylchloride should also undergo hydrolysis in atmospheric water to form dichloroacetic acid removed by rain.

These reaction products have been observed by Spence et al.(1978) (8).

Reaction with stratospheric ozone.

Organic substances containing chlorine, if primarily present in the atmospheric compartment and if their lifetime is long

enough can reach the stratosphere and decompose through photolysis and other chemical reaction (e.g. with  $\text{OH}^\bullet$ ). Chlorine atoms can then participate to the catalytic ozone destruction cycles.

In the case of 1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane the atmospheric lifetime is too short to enable a significant fraction of the compound emitted to reach the stratosphere. Similar conclusion was taken in the last scientific assessment for ozone depletion (3) as far as short-lived substances containing chlorine are concerned.

The ozone depletion potential cannot be calculated with conventional methods such as those used for the long-lived species like CFCs and most HCFCs and will depend on the place of emission of that substance (4). A study using algorithm approach (5) attempted to estimate the ODP of 1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane with a result of less than 0.001 and an estimated lifetime of about 1 month. However this method cannot take into account the specific behavior of short-lived species as explained in (4). Therefore, although it can be concluded that the ODP of 1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane is very small, no accepted number have been calculated.

Contribution to the greenhouse effect.

Although no GWP value are reported, the direct global warming potential of 1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane should be small essentially because of its short atmospheric lifetime. The GWP values of substances with comparable lifetime are generally less than 100 . (6).

Contribution to the formation of ozone at ground level.

1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane reacts too slowly with the  $\text{OH}^\bullet$  radical to be considered as a significant contributor to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Halocarbon with comparable reactivity with  $\text{OH}^\bullet$  are reported to have low Photochemical Ozone Creation Potential value e.g. chloroform, methylene chloride, tetrachloroethylene show POCP of less than 10 (100 for ethylene). (7)

Conclusion.

1,1 -2,2-tetrachloroethane has an average atmospheric lifetime of 91 days. It has negligible impact on stratospheric ozone, greenhouse effect and minor contribution to the formation of tropospheric ozone. Decomposition in the atmosphere should be complete and produce HF and  $\text{CO}_2$ . Expected intermediate products formed during the atmospheric oxidation are phosgene and  $\text{C(=O)HCl}$ .

Bibliography

(1)- Jiang et al, J.Phys.Chem. 1993, 97, 5050-5053.

(2)-R.Atkinson Gas phase Tropospheric Chemistry of Organic

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

compounds J.Phys.chem. Monography N° 2, 1994

(3)- WMO 1998, Scientific assessment of Ozone Depletion, World Meteorological Organization, Global Ozone Research and Monitoring Project- Report N°. 44.

(4)- Olsen et al, Geophys. Res. Let., Vol. 27, N° 10, P; 1475-1478, May 15, 2000

(5)- J.S.Nimitz and S.R.Skaggs, Env. Sci. Technol. 1992, 26, 739-744

(6)- IPCC 2000, Climate Change 2000, The Science of Climate Change, Contribution of Working Group I to the third Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. In press.

(7)-Derwent et al, Atmospheric environment vol.32, N°14/15, pp. 2429-2441.

(8)-SPENCE, J.W. and HANST, P.L., 1978.Oxidation of chlorinated ethanes.J. Air Poll. Contr. Assoc., 28, 250-253.

**Reliability Flag**  
10.09.2001

: (1) valid without restriction  
: Risk Assessment

(23)

**Type**  
**Light source**  
**Light spectrum**  
**Relative intensity**  
**INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS**

: air  
:  
: nm  
: based on intensity of sunlight

**Sensitizer**  
**Conc. of sensitizer**  
**Rate constant**  
**Degradation**  
**Deg. product**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

: OH  
: 500000 molecule/cm<sup>3</sup>  
: = .000000000003 cm<sup>3</sup>/(molecule\*sec)  
: = 50 % after 53 day(s)  
:  
: other (calculated)  
:  
: no  
:

**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

: (1) valid without restriction

(24)

**Result**

: The influence of UV radiation on the stability of 10 ppm 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, mixed with 4 ppm chlorine gas has been investigated at 22.5 degree C.  
After 2 minutes of radiation at a wave lenght of 360 nm, 35% of the mixture had been degraded to 0.2 ppm CO, 4 ppm HCl, 0.5 ppm CCl<sub>2</sub>O and 2.5 ppm CCl<sub>2</sub>HCOCI.

10.09.2001

**Remark**

: Laboratory investigations under stratospheric conditions have shown an initial degradation to trichloroethylene (i.e. a splitting off of HCl as the primary breakdown stage).This

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

10.09.2001

(25)

trichloroethene then further reacts by chlorine-sensitized photooxidation to become dichloroacetylchloride (ref.1), which is degraded to CO<sub>2</sub> and HCL, with phosgene as intermediate. Small amounts of trichloromethane and tetrachloromethane may occur as by-products, which are themselves degraded to CO<sub>2</sub>, HCl and H<sub>2</sub>O (ref.2).

## 3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

Type : abiotic  
 t1/2 pH4 : at °C  
 t1/2 pH7 : = .4 year at 25 °C  
 t1/2 pH9 : at °C  
 Deg. product :  
 Method : other  
 Year :  
 GLP : no data  
 Test substance :  
 Deg. products : 79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene

**Result** : Kinetic analysis  
 Preliminary studies were made to find appropriate temperatures and base concentration range at which the reaction would proceed.  
 The dependence of hydrolysis rate on concentration of base was determined by varying OH concentration by at least a factor of 10 within the range pH 7-14.  
 All reactions were found to be either first order in base or pH independent.  
 Solutions were made 0.001 M in HCl to measure the "neutral" hydrolysis rate in order to assure negligible reactions with OH<sup>-</sup>. There was no evidence of any acid catalysis.  
 The data were reduced as first order or pseudo first order, with natural logarithm of reactant concentration plotted against time in minutes, the slope giving k (observed).  
 The second order rate constant for base-catalyzed reactions was obtained by dividing k (observed) by base concentration.  
 Each individual rate constant value was determined by 5-20 time-concentration points, with each sample analyzed in triplicate.

Under "neutral" conditions, measurements were performed at approximately 175, 159 and 85°C.

Under alkaline conditions, the temperatures were 49.5, 35, 21 and 0°C.

Arrhenius parameters :

NEUTRAL

$A = (1.57 \pm 0.50) \times 10^8 \text{ min}^{-1}$

$E \text{ (Activation Energy)} = 92.4 \pm 3.2 \text{ kJ}$

$k \text{ (neutral, 25°C)} = 9.70 \times 10^{-9} \text{ min}^{-1}$

BASIC

$A = (1.54 \pm 0.14) \times 10^{15} \text{ 1/mol min}$

$E \text{ (Activation Energy)} = 78.1 \pm 1.0 \text{ kJ}$

$k_b \text{ (pH 7, 25°C)} = 3.02 \times 10^{-6} \text{ min}^{-1}$

$k(\text{observed}) = k + k_b = 3.03 \times 10^{-6}$

**Test condition** : Aqueous solutions were prepared by shaking the test

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

substance for 2 min with deionized water, previously distilled and boiled.  
 Final solution (0.1M, pH7 phosphate buffered or diluted NaOH or HCl) were less than 10% saturated in the organic substrate.  
 All solutions were refrigerated, if not used immediately.  
 Hydrolysis experiments utilized either zero dead-volume stainless steel tubes (2 ml volume) or glass bulbs. The stainless steel tubes were filled by using a needle syringe. The bulbs were filled by capillary action. The ends were flamed sealed enclosing about 350 µl of liquid and a 10-15 µl air space.  
 The lower temperature were achieved by using water baths.  
 The reaction tubes/bulbs used for high-temperature runs were air thermostated by use of a gas chromatograph oven.  
 Adsorption on steel or glass was checked.

Analysis were performed by gas chromatography.

**Test substance** : obtained from Aldrich or Eastman or Pfaltz and Bauer. Highest purity available.

10.09.2001

(26)

**Type** : abiotic  
**t1/2 pH4** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH7** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH9** : at °C  
**Deg. product** :  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1987  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** : no data

**Result** : A measured aqueous hydrolysis rate constant of  $K_b = 2.3 \times 10^{-7}$  mol<sup>-1</sup> yr<sup>-1</sup> at pH of 9 and 25 °C corresponds to half-lives of 1.1 and 111 days at pH of 9 and 7.

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable

10.09.2001

(27)

**Type** : abiotic  
**t1/2 pH4** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH7** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH9** : at °C  
**Deg. product** :  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1988  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data  
**Deg. products** : 79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene

**Remark** : No significant differences in the kinetics or products were observed in the sediment pores compared to those in water at the same pH, indicating that the effects of ionic strength, surface catalysis and adsorption are unimportant for the low-carbon sediment studied.

**Result** : Neutral and base-catalysed hydrolyses of the test substance in pure water yielded trichloroethylene as essentially the sole degradation product.

- Half-life calculated from kinetic data, according to Lyman's equation :  $t_{1/2} = 0.693/k$  (Ref. 2), for hydrolysis of

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in pure water, at 25°C :

pH	10E+8 k, s-1	t1/2
6.05	1.4+-0.4	573 d
7.01	22.0+-3.5	36.5 d
9.0	1500+-250	12.8 h
9.0	2920+-640	6.6 h
10.0	12100+-1400	1.6 h

- Half-life in sediment pore-water at 25°C and pH between 7 and 7.5 was found to be 29.1 d. the kinetic constant (10E+8 k, s-1) was 27.6+-4.0.

**Test condition**

: The focus of this work was to study hydrolysis under conditions approximating groundwater environments as closely as possible : most experiments were performed at 25 °C.

Sediments were provided by EPA Environmental Research Laboratory, Ada, Ok, as Lula C1, a sandy material collected at a depth of between 5.4 and 6.4 m. It was described as having a total organic carbon content of 0.02+-0.005%, a total surface area of 11+ 1 m<sup>2</sup>/g and a cation-exchange capacity of 2.5+- 0.2 maquiv NH<sup>+</sup>/g.

Sediment-extracted pore water was obtained by saturating sediments samples with Milli-Q water, and recovering the water after equilibrated overnight .

The pore water was analyzed by ion chromatography, had a pH of about 7-7.5 and a buffering capacity of about 1 mM. Aqueous solutions of the compounds were added to vials or ampules by a syringe.

Sediments (6.8 g) were added to the vials. Aqueous samples (1.35 ml) were injected slowly into the bottom of the sediments to displace the air.

Samples were incubated in a temperature-controlled bath (+0.1 °C) at the desired temperature.

At appropriate time intervals, samples were cooled and stored at 2°C until analysis at the end of the run.

Halogenated compounds were analyzed by gas chromatography after extraction with hexane or isooctane.

Sorption of the compound was shown in experiments to be minor, as expected for a low-carbon sediment.

**Test substance**  
10.09.2001

: Commercial source not specified, and used as received.

(28)

**Type**

: abiotic

**t1/2 pH4**

: at °C

**t1/2 pH7**

: = 102 day(s) at 25 °C

**t1/2 pH9**

: = 1 day(s) at 25 °C

**Deg. product**

:

**Method**

: other (calculated)

**Year**

: 1987

**GLP**

:

**Test substance**

: no data

**Deg. products**

: 79-01-6 201-167-4 trichloroethylene

**Remark**

: Kinetics of elimination reaction



## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Test condition**

At each temperature, 3 or more independent sets of experimental data were obtained.  
 Each set daa consisted of 6-11 measurements of the concentration of both 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and trichloroethylene.  
 In all cases, the disappearance of 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is balanced by a correspondi ng appearance of trichloroethylene.  
 The emination reaction is also found to be base promoted for values of pH in the range 5-9.  
 Pseudo-first order rate constants were obtained.  
 According to the curve given in the publication, the duration of experiment was 80 hours.  
 : The abiotic elimination of HCl from the test substance was studied in 0.100M phosphate-buffered distilled water.  
 The reaction was investigated for pH 5 -9 and at 11 different temperatures ranging from 30 to 95°C.

From the res ults, the half-life was calculated at 25°C at pH 7 and pH 9.

200 µl of a standard solution of the test substance in methanol was added to 60 ml of the desired buffer to give a nominal test substance concentration of 450 nmol/l. The sealed ampules containig the samples were incubated in a water bath maintained at a constant temperature within +-0.1°C.  
 After incubation, the ampules were placed in ice-water for rapid cooling and then stored in a refrigerator at 4°C.  
 The samples were analyzed as soon as possible, always within 24 h after refrigeration.  
 The neck of the ampules was broken and 50 ml of the sample was transferred into a serum vial, with 5 ml of pentane and analyzed by gas chromatography.  
 The adsorption of compounds on glass surfaces of the test vessels was examined.  
 Control experiments were conducted under sterile conditions to determine the extent of microbially mediated degradations.  
 No difference in the degradation rates was observed in sterile and non sterile ampules.

**Test substance**  
 10.09.2001

: 98 % from Aldrich chemical

(29)

**Type** : abiotic  
**t1/2 pH4** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH7** : at °C  
**t1/2 pH9** : at °C  
**Deg. product** :  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1983  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** :

**Result**

: A study found that at ppm concentration levels, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane undergoes hydrolytic dehydrohalogenation to trichloroethylene in a sterile, anaerobic solution at pH 7.  
 In 28 days, 25% of the chemical had degraded and the amount of degradation was not affected by contact with a sulfide redox buffer of hematin.

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Reliability : (4) not assignable

10.09.2001

(30)

## 3.1.3 STABILITY IN SOIL

## 3.2.1 MONITORING DATA

10.09.2001

(31)

## 3.2.2 FIELD STUDIES

## 3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

Type : adsorption  
Media : soil - air  
Air : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Water : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Soil : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Biota : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)  
Soil : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)  
Method : other  
Year :

Method : Not described.  
Result : A Koc of 46 was determined on the basis of a soil - water equilibrium isotherm from water at 20°C onto a Willamette silt loam (1.6 % organic matter, 26 % clay, 3.3% sand, 69 % silt). this figure suggests that 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane will be highly mobile in soil.

10.09.2001

(32)

Type : volatility  
Media : water - air  
Air : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Water : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Soil : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  
Biota : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)  
Soil : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)  
Method : other  
Year : 1975

Result : The time for 50% evaporation was 56 minutes and for 90% was greater than 120 minutes.

Test condition : -Ref 1  
Hollow fiber-mass spectroscopic method of analysis was used. Solutions of 1 ppm (weight basis) of the test substance were prepared by dissolving a known amount of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in 100 ml methanol and then mixing an aliquot (0.1 ml) with a liter of deionized water. The solutions (200 ml) were poured into a 250 ml beaker and stirred at 200 rpm with a propeller stirrer. After the starting of the stirrer, mass spectra were scanned after 1 minute and periodically thereafter. The maximum peak height obtained was considered to be 1 ppm,

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

and subsequent concentrations were determined from the peaks heights by assuming a linear relationship between peak height and concentration.  
The solutions were at room temperature (25°C).

- Ref 2

In an another publication (same author), evaporation half-life from 1 ppm aqueous solutions were determined and compared to calculated half-lives.

The experimental conditions included 200 rpm stirring with a shallow-pitch propeller stirrer at around 25°C, and an average solution depth of 6.5 cm.

The experimental half life obtained was 55.2 minutes, while the calculated half-lives were : Mackay's Formula = 12 minutes and Liss and Slater's formula = 40.5 minutes.

**Test substance**

10.09.2001

: Not specified.

(33)

**Type**

: volatility

**Media**

: water - air

**Air**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Water**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Soil**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Biota**

: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)

**Soil**

: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)

**Method**

: other

**Year**

: 1980

**Result**

: Evaporation half-life:  $t_{1/2} = 9.2$  minutes at 2270 ppm  
(24.8°C)  
 $t_{1/2} = 8.6$  minutes at 0.1 ppm  
(24°C)

**Test condition**

: Rates of evaporation were measured gravimetrically by a Mettler H54 balance.  
A stop watch was used to record the time for weight loss. Stainless-steel planchets (4.6 cm<sup>2</sup>) with a wall height of 6 mm were used as the sample containers. The liquid level was about 4 mm height.  
The mechanical stirring was carried out by a Teflon magnetic stirring bar at a controlled speed of 100+-10 rpm.  
The solutions were maintained at a depth of 1.7 cm, at a temperature of 24.8 °C.  
The half-lives were measured at two drastically different initial concentrations. The high concentration (2270ppm) corresponds to about 80 % solubility limit.

**Test substance**

10.09.2001

: Not specified.

(34)

**Type**

: volatility

**Media**

: water - air

**Air**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Water**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Soil**

: % (Fugacity Model Level I)

**Biota**

: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)

**Soil**

: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)

**Method**

: other

**Year**

:

**Result**

: 1-The volatilization half-life from a model river (1m deep, flowing 1m/sec, with a wind speed 3m/sec, has been estimated to be 6.3 hours (ref:1).

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

10.09.2001	2-The volatilization half-life from a model pond, which considers the effect of adsorption, has been estimated to be 3.5 days (ref:2).	(35)
<b>Type</b>	: fugacity model level I	
<b>Media</b>	:	
<b>Air</b>	: 92.26 % (Fugacity Model Level I)	
<b>Water</b>	: 7.46 % (Fugacity Model Level I)	
<b>Soil</b>	: .14 % (Fugacity Model Level I)	
<b>Biota</b>	: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)	
<b>Soil</b>	: % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)	
<b>Method</b>	:	
<b>Year</b>	:	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Model used : Nord base	
	physico-chemical parameters :	
	Temperature : 20°C	
	Molecular weight : 170	
	Vapor pression : 600 Pa	
	Solubility : 2900 g/m3	
	Solubility : 17.06 mol/m3	
	Henry's law constant : 35.17 Pa.m3/mol	
	log octanol/water partition coefficient : 2.39	
	Organic C-water partition coefficient : 100.64	
	Air-water partition coefficient : 0.01	
	Soil-water partition coefficient : 3.02	
	Sediment-water partition coefficient : 6.04	
	Amount of chemical : 1 mole	
	Fugacity : 0.37477329e-6 Pa	
	Total VZ products : 2668279.78	

10.09.2001

## 3.3.2 DISTRIBUTION

27.06.2001

## 3.4 MODE OF DEGRADATION IN ACTUAL USE

## 3.5 BIODEGRADATION

<b>Type</b>	: aerobic
<b>Inoculum</b>	: activated sludge
<b>Concentration</b>	: 100 mg/l related to Test substance related to
<b>Contact time</b>	:
<b>Degradation</b>	: = 0 (±) % after 28 day(s)
<b>Result</b>	: under test conditions no biodegradation observed
<b>Deg. product</b>	:
<b>Method</b>	: OECD Guide-line 301 C "Ready Biodegradability: Modified MITI Test (I)"
<b>Year</b>	:
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: no data

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Test condition</b>	: - Test Conditions of cultivation (1) Concentration of test substance : 100 mg/l (2) Concentration of activated sludge [as the concentration of suspended solid] : 30 mg/l (3) Volume of test solution: 300 ml (4) Cultivation temperature : 25 °C (5) Cultivation duration : 28 days  - Measurement and analysis  - Total organic carbon analyzer : TOC - Gas chromatography : GC  - Results : percentage biodegradation (average)  - TOC 0 - GC 10
<b>Reliability Flag</b> 10.09.2001	: (1) valid without restriction : Critical study for SIDS endpoint
<b>Type</b>	: aerobic
<b>Inoculum</b>	: predominantly domestic sewage, adapted
<b>Deg. product</b>	:
<b>Method</b>	:
<b>Year</b>	: 1981
<b>GLP</b>	:
<b>Test substance</b>	: no data
<b>Remark</b>	: - Result: No significant degradation under conditions of the test. - 0% degradation at 7 day (5 and 10 mg/l) 29 and 23 % degradation at 28 day (5 and 10 mg/l respectively) - 7% and 0% volatilization loss at 25°C (at 5 and 10 mg/l respectively)
<b>Test condition</b>	: The author who incubated the tetrachloroethane with sewage seed for 7 days and followed that with three successive 7-day subcultures found no significant degradation under these conditions.

## Test method :

- static-culture flask-screening procedure of Bunch and Chambers, utilizing biochemical oxygen demand (BOD), dilution water containing 5 mg of yeast extract per liter, as the synthetic medium
- 2 concentrations of test compound: 5 and 10 mg/l
- Inoculum: domestic wastewater
- 7 day static incubation at 25°C in the dark, followed by 3 weekly subcultures (totaling 28 days of incubation)
- Analysis method: GC

Biodegradability studies were carried out in 250 ml glass - stoppered reagent bottles to minimize possible volatilization of the test compound.

The substrate containing media in reagent bottle was inoculated with prechilled yeast extract and 10 ml of prechilled settled domestic wastewater as inoculum. Volatility controls were held at both refrigerated and 25°C

(36)

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	temperatures for 10 days and then analyzed by GC and for TOC to determine loss of substance from volatilization. Analysis were carried out by a direct injection method (without a solvent extraction) chromatographically.	
<b>Reliability</b> 10.09.2001	: (3) invalid	(37)
<b>Type</b>	: aerobic	
<b>Inoculum</b>	: activated sludge, domestic, adapted	
<b>Deg. product</b>	:	
<b>Method</b>	:	
<b>Year</b>	: 1983	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: no data	
<b>Result</b>	: At a concentration of 201 mg/l of the test substance, it was shown that the main removal mechanism was a air-stripping process (93.5%) , assuming a 27% biodegradation.	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Complete-mix, bench-scale, continuous -flow activated-sludge reactors were used to treat a synthetic wastewater containing a "base mix" plus the pollutant(s) under study. The base-mix included : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ethylene glycol</li> <li>- ethyl alcohol</li> <li>- glucose</li> <li>- glutamic acid</li> <li>- acetic acid</li> <li>- phenol</li> <li>- ammonium sulfate</li> <li>- phosphoric acid</li> <li>- salts</li> </ul> <p>The "base-mix" and pollutants were added so that the BOD5 of the wastewater would be approximately 250 mg/l. The pollutants were studied as single-pollutant or in combinations of three to a system.</p> <p>The activated sludge systems consisted of stainless steel internal recycle 3.0 l reactors. The wastewater was pumped from a sealed feed tank to the reactor. The effluent from the settling unit flowed by gravity to a collection tank. The off-gas was pulled by a vacuum pump.</p> <p>Activated sludge for initial seeding was obtained from a local municipal activated sludge plant.</p> <p>Three individual systems were acclimated to the synthetic wastewater and the pollutant(s) to be evaluated. The activated sludge systems were operated at mean cell residence times of 2, 4 and 6 days. The mean cell residence times were maintained by wasting sludge once a day. After a one-month acclimation period, influent, effluent, mixed liquor and offgas samples were collected for analyses over a 60-day period.</p> <p>The treatment performances of the activated sludge systems were monitored with respect to BOD5, TOC, COD and specific pollutants analysis (gas chromatography).</p>	
10.09.2001		(38)

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Type** : aerobic  
**Inoculum** :  
**Deg. product** :  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1982  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** : no data

**Remark** : 41% degradation was obtained in 24 days in a modified shake flask biodegradability test using an unacclimated inoculum, and 19% degradation in a river die-away test while 5 other chlorinated ethanes and ethenes were undegraded.

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 10.09.2001

(39)

**Type** : anaerobic  
**Inoculum** :  
**Deg. product** :  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1983  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : other TS: reagent grade

**Result** : After a 9-12 weeks acclimation period, removal of 97+/-3 % of the test substance, after a two-day flow-through period, with a test concentration of 27+/-1 µg/l.

**Test condition** : Continuous-flow fixed-film studies with methanogenesis. A fixed-bed reactor was used, which has initially been adapted to chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons for 12 months.

Anoxic conditions were achieved by connecting two laboratory-scale glass columns (2.5 cm\*25 cm) in series. Glass beds were used as the support medium for the biofilms in order to minimize adsorptive effects.

Sterile defined growth medium was continuously applied to the lead column with a syringe pump equipped with a 60 ml plastic syringe. The growth medium contained 250 mg/l acetate.

The lead column was initially seeded with primary sewage effluent and produced an anoxic effluent (dissolved oxygen by the winkler method was below the detection limit of 0.5 mg/l) that became the influent to the second anoxic column.

Primary digested sewage sludge was used to seed the second column for methanogenesis.

A mixture of halogenated aliphatic compounds (about 160 µg/l for each) was pumped to the second column influent feed.

The column system were operated at 22°C in the dark to prevent growth of photosynthetic organisms for 15 months.

The methanogenic growth medium was amended with molybdate at a concentration of 1.5 mM to inhibit sulfate reduction.

The anoxic column effluents were collected in 20 ml glass syringe barrel with tight-fitting teflon floats to prevent volatilization losses.

Extraction of organic compounds were performed directly on samples on the syringes.

Analysis of halogenated aliphatic compounds with a detection limit of 0.1 µg/l in water were conducted using pentane-extraction, gas chromatography procedure with

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Reliability</b> 10.09.2001	:	electron-capture detection. (2) valid with restrictions	(40)
<b>Type</b>	:	anaerobic	
<b>Inoculum</b>	:		
<b>Deg. product</b>	:		
<b>Method</b>	:		
<b>Year</b>	:	1980	
<b>GLP</b>	:		
<b>Test substance</b>	:	no data	
<b>Remark</b>	:	A static test under anaerobic conditions showed that at concentrations up to 100 mg/m <sup>3</sup> chlorinated compounds only inhibited the growth of clostridia and some facultative anaerobes within the first 3 to 5 days of a total period of 1 to 2 weeks. This was followed by rapid bacterial growth, with 50 to 70% of organically bound chlorine being converted to chloride ions. Used strains have been isolated as hexachlorohexane degraders and exhibited a dechlorinating enzyme system.	
<b>Reliability</b> 10.09.2001	:	(3) invalid lack of information on test conditions. No specific information on 1,1,2,2- tetrachloroethane	(41)
<b>Type</b>	:	anaerobic	
<b>Inoculum</b>	:		
<b>Deg. product</b>	:		
<b>Method</b>	:		
<b>Year</b>	:	1987	
<b>GLP</b>	:		
<b>Test substance</b>	:	other TS: purity : 98 %	
<b>Remark</b>	:	Products studies indicated that reduction by vicinal dehalogenation was the major fate process.	
<b>Result</b>	:	Results of primary degradation : At an initial 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane concentration of 3.5 E-7 mol/l of suspension, half-life time due to chemical hydrolysis and biodegradation was 6.6 days.	
<b>Test condition</b>	:	The degradation of selected halogenated ethanes was studied in anoxic sediment-water suspensions at 1 to 20% sediment concentration. Batch kinetic experiments were used to quantify decay.  Sediment-water slurries were collected from ponds.  Kinetics experiments were performed using a batch method in which sediment-water aliquots were distributed into a series of test tubes and spiked with a known concentration of chemical under a nitrogen atmosphere. Time-concentration data were collected by periodically sacrificing a tube for analysis.  A stock solution of the tested substance was made in acetonitrile such that 20 µl additions of chemical into 10 ml sediment-water gave the desired initial experimental concentration.  At specific intervals, the tubes were extracted with 4 ml hexane by vortex-mixing at high speed. The hexane was	



## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

recovered from the tubes by centrifuging. The hexane layer was removed from samples not analyzed on the same day as extracted and placed in a clean tube.

Hexane extracts were analyzed using a Tracor model 220 gas chromatograph equipped with an electron-capture detector.

**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

: (2) valid with restrictions

(42)

**Type**  
**Inoculum**  
**Deg. product**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

: anaerobic  
:  
:  
:  
: 1996  
: no data  
: other TS: purity :99 %

**Result**

: Biotic transformations of TeCA :  
TeCA removal in the first and second spikings occurred without lag.  
Trichloroethylene (TCE), cis-1,2-dichloroethene (cDCE) and trans-1,2-dichloroethene (tDCE) were formed simultaneously during the first 6 days. Much smaller amounts of 1,1,2-trichloroethane (1,1,2-TCA) and 1,2-dichloroethane (1,2-DCA) appeared later.  
The five products persisted in the first two spiking tests for at least 4 weeks.

## Compound (%)

Spiking	1,1,2-TCA	1,2-DCA	TCE	tDCE	cDCE	ethane	ethene
First	3.2	1.3	16.5	21.4	51.6	0.3	0.6
Second	3.1	1.4	9.1	22.6	54.8	0.3	0.8

(For first spiking, mean values between day 6 and day 17.  
For second spiking, mean values between day 6 and day 19.)

In the third and subsequent spikings, the transformation for the first 12 days was similar.

1,1,2-TCA and 1,2-DCA appeared earlier than in the earlier tests.

## Compound (%)

Spiking	1,1,2-TCA	1,2-DCA	TCE	tDCE	cDCE	ethane	ethene
third	5.3	1.9	15.1	20.1	51.7	0.2	0.1
fourth	4.2	0.5	8.7	25.4	61.4	0.5	0.3

(For third spiking, mean values between day 3 and day 10.  
For fourth spiking, mean values between day 7 and day 13.)

Abiotic transformations of TeCA :  
It resulted in TCE formation in all bottles, the rate of conversion depending on the experimental conditions.  
TeCA was converted to TCE by abiotic dehydrochlorination.

**Test condition**

: - Culture media :

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Reduced anaerobic mineral medium was used in all experiments.

- Source of organisms : Anaerobic sludge from a laboratory-scale municipal sludge digester was used.
- Analytical methods : Chlorinated compounds were analyzed by gas chromatography with an electrolytic conductivity detector.
- Experimental design : Batch bottle tests were used in a serie of tests. The sludge (30 ml each bottle) and reduced anaerobic mineral medium (130 ml each bottle) were dispensed into each bottle while purging with N<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>. Sterile syringes and needles were used for feeding chlorinated compound. The bottles were incubated at 35°C. Gas production and gas composition were periodically analyzed. Chlorinated compounds were measured daily during the first week and then every 2-3 days.

- 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (TeCA) degradation was tested in a sludge seeded culture that was fed TeCA four times over about 4 months. The TeCA concentration fed was about 60 µmol/l in the first spiking, 70 µmol/l in the second spiking, 80 µmol/l in the third spiking and 105 µmol/l in the fourth and following spikings.

- Abiotic tests with TeCA : In order to understand abiotic transformations of TeCA under anaerobic conditions, reduced cell-free extracts were prepared.

**Attached document**  
**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

: Teca.tif  
: (2) valid with restrictions

(43)

**Type**  
**Inoculum**

: anaerobic  
:

**Result**

: The products of anaerobic biodegradation of the test substance were determined in a 6-week study to be (in decreasing order):  
cis-1,2-dichloroethylene, trans-1,2-dichloroethylene, trichloroethylene, 1,1,2-trichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethylene and vinyl chloride.

**Reliability**

: (4) not assignable  
Document not available.

10.09.2001

(44)

3.6 BOD<sub>5</sub>, COD OR BOD<sub>5</sub>/COD RATIO

## 3.7 BIOACCUMULATION

**Species** : Cyprinus carpio (Fish, fresh water)  
**Exposure period** : 42 day(s) at 25 °C  
**Concentration** : .26 mg/l  
**BCF** : = 4.5 - 13.2  
**Elimination** : no data

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Method** : OECD Guide-line 305 C "Bioaccumulation: Test for the Degree of Bioconcentration in Fish"  
**Year** : 1981  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data

**Remark** : At 0,26mg/l test substance, 4.5 was the lower limit value of BCF measured and 13.2 the upper limit value measured.

At 0.026 mg/l test substance concentration the lower limit value of BCF was 4.1 and 13.1, the upper limit value.

**Test condition** : - Condition of acclimation  
 Fish were reared in an acclimation tank according to flow through system at temperature of 25+2°C for about 28 days. During this period, abnormal fish were removed. Then fish were transferred to test tanks and reared again at the same temperature for about one month.

- weight : about 30 g  
 length : about 10 cm  
 lipid content : 2-6%

- Feeding  
 The amount corresponding to about 2% of the total body weight of test fish was fed twice a day by halves.

- The test water was supplied at a rate of 200-800 ml/min in the glass tank of 100 l.

- The concentration of dissolved oxygen was 6-8 mg/l.  
 - Number of fish : 15-20 fish/level

Analysis of test water and test fish:

- test water analysis : twice a week  
 - test fish analysis : every two weeks (n=2)  
 - Control fish analysis : before the initiation and the termination of exposure (n=2)

**Reliability Flag** : (1) valid without restriction  
 10.09.2001 : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(45)

**Species** : Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)  
**Exposure period** : 14 day(s) at 16 °C  
**Concentration** : 9.62 µg/l  
**BCF** : = 8  
**Elimination** : yes  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1978  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : no data

**Remark** : - 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was carbon-14 labelled on 1,2-14C (MW=167.86).  
 - Elimination half-life in tissues < 1 day

**Test condition** : - Water hardness: 35 CaCO<sub>3</sub> mg/l  
 - Dissolved O<sub>2</sub>: 5.9 to 8.6 mg/l  
 - pH: 6.3 to 7.9  
 - Test species :  
 Bluegill sunfish (Lepomis macrochirus) , 0.37-0.95 g, 25-35 mm.

## 3. ENVIRONMENTAL FATE AND PATHWAYS

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## - Test system :

Studies were conducted in a flow-through system closed system).

100 bluegill were placed into an aquarium and continuously exposed to a sublethal concentration of the carbon 14 labeled substance.

Representative water and fish samples were collected periodically (0,1,2,4,7,14,21,and 28 days) until apparent equilibrium between concentrations in fish tissue (whole body) and exposure water was observed.

The remaining fish were transferred into an aquarium through which pollutant-free water flowed at a rate equivalent to that during exposure.

In order to evaluate the persistence of the chemical, chemical analysis were performed on fish sampled during this elimination phase (7 days) to determine the half-life of chemical in the tissues.

During each sampling interval (exposure and depuration), 5 fish were removed from each test aquarium, bottled dry, and analyzed radiometrically on a whole-fish basis.

**Reliability****Flag**

10.09.2001

- : (2) valid with restrictions
- : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(46)

**Species****Exposure period****Concentration****BCF****Elimination****Method****Year****GLP****Test substance**

- : Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)
- : 28 day(s) at °C
- :
- : = 7
- : no data
- :
- : 1984
- :
- : other TS

**Test condition**

- : Surviving fish from each test concentration were composited into single samples for the determination of tissue residues.

Whole fish samples were homogenized with 70 g of anhydrous sodium sulfate previously cooled to about 5°C. The homogenate was transferred to a 300 ml Shell column and extracted by eluting the column with 250 ml hexane collected in a 250 ml flask. An aliquot was diluted to an appropriate volume for analysis. Analysis was performed by gas chromatography.

**Test substance**

- : purchased from Aldrich Chemical Company
- : purity > 95%

**Reliability**

12.09.2001

- : (4) not assignable

(47)

**3.8 ADDITIONAL REMARKS**

## 4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

Type	: flow through
Species	: Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 96 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
LC50	: = 20 - 20.9 measured/nominal
LC50,24h	: = 21.9 - 23.8 measured/nominal
LC50,48h	: = 21.2 - 23.1 measured/nominal
LC50,72h	: = 20 - 20.8 measured/nominal
Limit test	:
Analytical monitoring	: yes
Method	: other
Year	: 1983
GLP	: no data
Test substance	: other TS
Method	: U.S. EPA The committee on methods for toxicity tests with aquatic organisms: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp., 1975.
Result	: LC50 96h = 20.4 mg/l 95% confidence limit : 20-20.9
Test condition	: Test animals: laboratory- reared fathead minnows, 30 to 35 days old. The rearing water was the same as the diluent water (temperature : 25 +2 °C) Fish in the rearing tanks were fed live brine shrimp nauplii in excess until 12 to 24 h before testing, then not fed during the exposure period. - Unfiltered Lake Superior water was the source of dilution water. - total hardness : 45.1 (45.0 - 45.5) mg/l CaCO <sub>3</sub> - total alkalinity : 41.8 (35.6- 43.4) mg/l CaCO <sub>3</sub> - pH 6.7 - 7.6 - dissolved O <sub>2</sub> : 8 (mean) mg/l (7.6 - 9.2)  - 5 concentrations and a control, in duplicate  chemical methods : The substance was analyzed by gas chromatography with an electron capture detector.  statistical method : Trimmed Spearman-Kärber method for estimating median lethal concentration (Hamilton et al 1977)
Test substance	: purchased from Aldrich Chemical Company purity > 95%
Reliability	: (1) valid without restriction
Flag	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
11.09.2001	
Type	: semistatic
Species	: Oryzias latipes (Fish, fresh water)
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)
Unit	: mg/l
LC50	: = 31
Limit test	:
Analytical monitoring	: no data

(48)

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1992  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : - Test method: In accordance with Japanese Industrial Standard (JIS K 0102-1986-71) titled "Testing methods for industrial waste water".  
 - Static system or semi-static system (Removal of test water at every 8-16 h)  
 - The 48 h LC50 value was estimated by Doudoroff method or Probit method  
 - Fish were reared in an acclimatization tank according to flow-trough system at temperature of 25±2 °C for about 28 days. During the period, abnormal fish were removed.  
 - Dilution water : underground water pumped up from the ground of Kurume Research laboratories.  
 Water temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen were continuously measured.  
 The quality of dilution water used for the test was confirmed to meet the ministerial ordinance of Ministry of Health and Welfare (August 31, 1978) in total hardness and evaporated residue.  
 The other items was confirmed to meet the water quality criteria for fisheries (Shadanhosin Nihon Suisansigen Hogokyoikai, March 1983).  
 test solution : preparation not described  
 no information on tested concentration  
 Test tank : round glass vessel  
 Volume of test water : 4l/level  
 Temperature : 25±2 °C  
 Number of fish : 10 fish/level  
 No information on oxygen content, pH during testing  
 No indication on the protocol used : static or semi-static  
 Study considered not valid because of this lack of information.

**Reliability** : (1) valid without restriction  
 14.09.2001

(49)

**Type** : flow through  
**Species** : *Jordanella floridae* (Fish, fresh water)  
**Exposure period** : 96 hour(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**LC50** : = 18.5 measured/nominal  
**LC50, 24 h** : = 21.26 measured/nominal  
**LC50, 48 h** : = 18.99 measured/nominal  
**LC50, 72 h** : = 18.48 measured/nominal  
**Limit test** :  
**Analytical monitoring** : yes  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1991  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : - U.S.EPA: The committee on methods for toxicity tests with aquatic organisms: Methods for acute toxicity

tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp., 1975.

**Result** : - Statistical methods : Spearman-Kärber method (Hamilton et al, 1977)  
: - Result of static tests (nominal concentrations) :  
LC50, 96h = 26.8 mg/l ; 95% CL : 21.3 -33.7

**Test condition** : - In the flow-through test, the % of measured /nominal was 81-95.  
: - Dilution water : dechlorinated Lake Superior water  
: - Temperature : 25±2°C  
: - The photoperiod consisted of 16 h of wide-spectrum lighting and 15 min of simulated dawn/dusk with low-level incandescent light.  
: - Laboratory-reared juvenile (2-4 month) flagfish were used. Fish were not fed during the test.  
: - The static-renewal tests were conducted in glass aquaria (3 l)  
Five or six duplicate, nominal concentrations of the test solution were prepared in a logarithmic series and renewed every 24 h.  
Five juvenile flagfish were placed in each aquarium and mortality observed at 24, 48, 72 and 96 h.

Flow-through tests were conducted with the apparatus described by Smith et al, 1977.  
Five or six duplicate, logarithmically distributed concentrations of the test solution were used in 30 l aquaria.  
Fresh solutions were added at a rate of 6 l/h. Each aquarium was sampled at least 3 times to determine the concentrations of the test solutions.  
10 juvenile flagfish were placed in each aquarium and mortality observed at 12, 24, 48, 72 and 96 h.

- Aeration was not used in either the static or flow-through tests. However, dissolved oxygen levels were measured at greater than 90% saturation.

- Analytical methods : Solvent extraction followed by gas chromatography analysis.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
11.09.2001

(50)

**Type** : semistatic  
**Species** : Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)  
**Exposure period** : 7 day(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**LC50** : = 36.7  
**Limit test** :  
**Analytical monitoring** : no  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1981  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data

**Test condition** : - Test species : guppies (Poecilia reticulata) 2-3 month old.  
Each vessel (1.5 l) was filled with 1 l of standard water

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	<p>prepared according to Alabaster and Abram (1964) (Hardness: 25 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>) and covered with glass.  100 µl of stock solution was added per liter.  -The concentrations increased in geometrical progression with a ratio of 1.8 to 3.2.  -8 guppies were tested at each concentration.  The test solution was renewed daily and the guppies were fed 0.5 h before with a commercial fish food.  -Dissolved Oxygen: &gt; 5mg/l  -Temperature: 22 degree C  LC50's were calculated according to Litchfield and Wilcoxon (1949)  (2) valid with restrictions</p>	
<b>Reliability</b> 11.09.2001		(51)
<b>Type</b>	: static	
<b>Species</b>	: <i>Cyprinodon variegatus</i> (Fish, estuary, marine)	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 96 hour(s)	
<b>Unit</b>	: mg/l	
<b>NOEC</b>	: < 8.8	
<b>LC50</b>	: = 4.7 - 32	
<b>LC50, 24h</b>	: = 14 - 120	
<b>LC50, 48 h</b>	: = 12 - 20	
<b>LC50, 72 h</b>	: = 5.1 - 33	
<b>Limit test</b>	:	
<b>Analytical monitoring</b>	: no	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1981	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: other TS	
<b>Method</b>	: - U.S.EPA: The committee on methods for toxicity tests with aquatic organisms: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp., 1975.	
<b>Remark</b>	: Type of water : Salt water	
<b>Result</b>	: LC50,96h = 12 mg/l 95% limit : 4.7 - 32 mg/l	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Test species : Juvenile sheepshead minnows, 8-15 mm length. Fish were maintained in laboratory in flowing, filtered seawater of ambient salinity from 10-31 0/00 and temperature from 25-31 °C. Fish were fed 24 h <i>Artemia salina</i> nauplii daily until there were used as test animals.  Tests were conducted in either 4 l glass jars containing 3 l of test solution or 19 l glass jars containing 15 l. All dilution water was filtered (5 µm) natural seawater of ambient salinity. 10 fish were tested per container. There were no aeration.  The dissolved oxygen concentration was measured in each test container at initiation of testing and daily thereafter. pH was measured in the control and low and high test concentrations at the initiation and after 96 h of testing.  control mortality < 10 %  LC 50 calculations were performed according to Stephan, C.E (1977,1978).	



<b>Test substance</b>	: purity > 80%	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid	
	unmeasured concentration, open vessels.	
11.09.2001		(52)
<b>Type</b>	: static	
<b>Species</b>	: Lepomis macrochirus (Fish, fresh water)	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 96 hour(s)	
<b>Unit</b>	: mg/l	
<b>LC50</b>	: = 20 - 22	
<b>Limit test</b>	:	
<b>Analytical monitoring</b>	: no	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1981	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: other TS: >= 80%	
<b>Method</b>	<p>: - U.S.EPA: The committee on methods for toxicity tests with aquatic organisms: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp., 1975.</p> <p>- Statistical methods : The LC50 and 95% confidence intervals were calculated where possible, by the moving average angle method (Harris, 1959). The nominal concentrations are transformed to logarithms and corresponding % mortalities to angles. Each group of these successive angles was then averaged and the LC50 was estimated by linear interpolation between the successive concentrations whose average angles bracketed 45°. When the test did not meet Harris' method requirements, the LC50 were calculated by the log probit method.</p>	
<b>Test condition</b>	<p>: Test animals were young of the year bluegill, wet weight ranging from 0.32-1.2 g.</p> <p>Each test population was held in a separate tank receiving well-water at a minimum flow rate of 4 volume replacements per day.</p> <p>Chemical and physical characteristics of the well-water were measured weekly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- total hardness : 28-44 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>,</li> <li>- total alkalinity : 20-30 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>,</li> <li>- pH 6.4-7.4,</li> <li>- dissolved O<sub>2</sub> : 5.3-7.0 mg/l,</li> <li>- specific conductance : 95-170 µmhos/cm,</li> <li>- temperature : 20-24°C.</li> </ul> <p>To control volatilization, the test jars were capped.</p> <p>Dilution water used to prepare the test solutions was deionized water reconstituted according to the procedure US EPA 1975.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Water hardness: 32-48 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub></li> <li>- Water alkalinity: 28-34 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub></li> <li>- pH: 6.7-7.8</li> <li>- Dissolved oxygen: 7.0-8.8 mg/l</li> </ul> <p>Ten fish were added to each test jar.</p> <p>The pH and dissolved oxygen concentration of test solution were measured at 0 and 96 h.</p>	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid	

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

11.09.2001

unmeasured concentrations.  
Static assay.

(53)

## 4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

Type	: static									
Species	: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)									
Exposure period	: 48 hour(s)									
Unit	: mg/l									
EC50	: = 23									
Analytical monitoring	: yes									
Method	: other									
Year	: 1983									
GLP	: no data									
Test substance	: other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co, purity from 95 to 99%									
Remark	: - Method: ASTM, (1980).Standard practice for conducting acute toxicity tests with fishes, macroinvertebrates and amphibians.ASTM Standard E 729-80, 1.Philadelphia, PA:American Society for Testing and Materials.									
Result	: Acute toxicity values calculated were the median effective concentration (EC) based on complete immobilization and the median lethal concentration (LC) based on death as defined by cessation of heart beat and gut movement. Immobilization and death were determined by microscopic examination with a 30* dissection scope.  Values of EC50 (immobilization) and of LC50 (lethality) are given for fed and unfed daphnia with 95% confidence limits: <table><tr><td></td><td>Unfed</td><td>Fed</td></tr><tr><td>EC50</td><td>23.0 (16.3-34.5) mg/l</td><td>25.2 (22.2-28.2) mg/l</td></tr><tr><td>LC50</td><td>62.1 (55.9-70.7) mg/l</td><td>56.9 (49.9-66.3) mg/l</td></tr></table>		Unfed	Fed	EC50	23.0 (16.3-34.5) mg/l	25.2 (22.2-28.2) mg/l	LC50	62.1 (55.9-70.7) mg/l	56.9 (49.9-66.3) mg/l
	Unfed	Fed								
EC50	23.0 (16.3-34.5) mg/l	25.2 (22.2-28.2) mg/l								
LC50	62.1 (55.9-70.7) mg/l	56.9 (49.9-66.3) mg/l								
Test condition	: No mortality was observed among controls. Test organisms:  Adults daphnids were obtained from laboratory stock reared at the US EPA,Duluth, MN. Brood cultures of 25 animals in 1l beakers were maintained by renewing food (30 mg/l dry wt), a slurry of trout chow and yeast and water 3 times a week.  - less than 24h old daphnids collected from brood animals approximately 3 weeks old were used during the test  Test conditions  - Stock solutions were prepared by saturating Lake Superior water with the test substance on a magnetic stirrer plate  - test temperature : 20°C +- 1°C  - exposure vessel type : 200 ml Erlenmeyer flasks filled with 200 or 160 ml for unfed and fed tests, respectively.									

Flasks were stoppered with foil wrapped, neoprene stoppers.

- dilution water source : Lake Superior water passed through a 5µ fiber filter, heated to 20°C and aerated with filtered air.
- Hardness: 44.7 CaCO<sub>3</sub> mg/l
- Alkalinity: 41.5 CaCO<sub>3</sub> mg/l
- Dissolved oxygen and pH: from 7.9 to 9.9 mg/l O<sub>2</sub> and 7.1 to 7.7, for unfed acute tests  
from 4.1 to 8.4 mg/l O<sub>2</sub> and 7.0 to 7.5 for fed acute tests

lighting :16h light/8H dark photoperiod coupled with a 15 min. transition period.

test design :  
4 replicates with 5 animals each were used for the control and 6 toxicant levels

The 48 h median effective concentration based on immobilisation and the median lethal concentration based on death were derived by the measured mean toxicant concentrations (average of initial and final test solution concentrations) and were calculated by probit (Stephan 1977)

**Reliability**  
**Flag**  
12.09.2001

- : (1) valid without restriction
- : Directive 67/548/EEC, Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(54)

**Type**  
**Species**  
**Exposure period**  
**Unit**  
**LC50**  
**LC50, 24h**  
**LC0**  
**Analytical monitoring**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

- : static
- : Daphnia magna (Crustacea)
- : 48 hour(s)
- : mg/l
- : = 6.8 - 13
- : = 14 - 26
- : < 1.7
- : no
- : other
- : 1980
- : no data
- : other TS: purity >= 80 %

**Remark**

- : - Method: U.S. EPA: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp, 1975.

**Test condition**

- : - Daphnia magna are < 24h old
- Temperature : 22±1°C
- Hardness: 173 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>
- pH = 7.4 - 9.4
- Dissolved O<sub>2</sub>: 6.5 - 9.1 mg/l in 48h exposure period

The chemical was added to 500 ml of diluent water in 2 l jars.

The 500 ml volume of test solution was divided into three 150 ml aliquots in 250 ml beakers to provide triplicate exposures. The remaining 50 ml of control, high, middle and low test concentrations were used to measure the 0-hour dissolved O<sub>2</sub> concentration and pH of the solutions. Five daphnids were placed in each 150 ml test solution within 30 minutes of the solution preparation. 15 daphnids were placed directly into the 2 l jars containing diluent water prior to addition of the test

material.

The tests were also conducted in unreplicated 500 ml solutions containing 15 daphnids if dividing the solution into triplicate test vessels presented a risk of the loss of the test substance through volatilization.

In addition, these vessels were covered with plastic wrap secured with an elastic band.

A negative control consisting of the same dilution water, test conditions and test organisms, but without test substance was maintained concurrently with each test.

the dissolved oxygen concentration, pH and temperature of test solutions were measured at the initiation and termination of the toxicity test in the high, middle and low test concentrations and controls. These parameters were only measured at the end of an exposure if a potential loss of the test substance existed due to volatilization.

Observations of test populations were made a 24 and 48 h of exposure and any mortalities were recorded.

Mortality among water flea control populations never exceeded 10% in any test.

**Reliability**  
14.09.2001

: (2) valid with restrictions

(55)

**Type**  
**Species**  
**Exposure period**  
**Unit**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

: other  
: Daphnia magna (Crustacea)  
:  
:  
:  
: 1995  
:  
: other TS: Chem syn, purity >86%

**Remark**

: This study examines the hypothesis that exposure of Daphnia magna to sublethal levels of the test substance may affect subsequent sensitivity of the animals.  
Prior exposure (24 h) of daphnia to sublethal level of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane had no effect on their sensitivity to effective levels of this chemical.  
Effective burden (24 h exposure) was independent of the sublethal body burden .

**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

: (4) not assignable

(56)

**Type**  
**Species**  
**Exposure period**  
**Unit**  
**EC50**  
**EC50,24 h**  
**EC50,48h**  
**EC50,72h**  
**Analytical monitoring**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

:  
: Mysidopsis bahia (Crustacea)  
: 96 hour(s)  
: mg/l  
: = 7.71 - 11  
: = 10.7 - 13.7  
: = 9.74 - 12.4  
: = 8.2 - 11.12  
: no data  
: other  
: 1978  
: no  
: no data

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Method** : - Method: U.S. EPA: Methods for acute toxicity tests with fish, macroinvertebrates and amphibians. Ecological Research Series (EPA-660/3-75-009), 61 pp, 1975.

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable

10.09.2001

(57)

## 4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

**Species** : Scenedesmus subspicatus (Algae)

**Endpoint** : biomass

**Exposure period** : 72 hour(s)

**Unit** : mg/l

**EC50** : = 47

**Method** : OECD Guide-line 201 "Algae, Growth Inhibition Test"

**Year** : 1995

**GLP** : no data

**Test substance** : other TS: Aldrich, purity >= 98%

**Result** : The high reproducibility of the closed vessel tests were demonstrated.

The cell density in the control cultures increased by a factor > 16 within 3 days.

Comparison of EC50 values for 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in open and closed vessels :

	open	closed
EC50 (ppm)	50	47
EC10 (ppm)	12.72	9.80

**Test condition** : The algae were cultured and the test performed according to the guidelines with some modification due to the volatility of the test substance.

500 ml flasks were fitted with cuvettes connected to glass tubes (diameter 10 mm) inserted into the flask through a silicon screw cap with teflon seal.

The flasks with nutrient solution were aerated prior the test

begin 10 minutes with air containing 3% CO2 as carbon source.

After adding the alga solution to the various amounts of the tests compounds, the flasks were immediately closed as describes above (closed vessels) or with a screw cap (open vessels).

Alga concentrations in the closed vessel were measured by turning the whole test equipment upside down and inserting the cuvettes into the path of light of the spectrophotometer.

The test flask now on top of the spectrophotometer was then covered with a black box to prevent light from entering with measurement.

Measurements from the open vessel were done using open cuvettes.

Measurements were carried out once every day at the same time.

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

Concentrations were measured at the beginning of the test  
 No measurement at the end of the test

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 11.09.2001 (58)

**Species** : Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)  
**Endpoint** :  
**Exposure period** : 72 hour(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**EC50** : = 76.9  
**EC50,48 h** : = 73.4  
**NOEC, 96 h** : < 10  
**Limit test** :  
**Analytical monitoring** : no  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1978  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : no data

**Remark** : Publication not available.  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 10.09.2001 (59)

**Species** : Selenastrum capricornutum (Algae)  
**Endpoint** :  
**Exposure period** : 96 hour(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**EC50** : = 136  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1978  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : US EPA. The selenastrum capricornutum Printz Algal Assay  
 Bottle Test. EPA 600/9-78-018 (July 1978).  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 10.09.2001 (57)

**Species** : Skeletonema costatum (Algae)  
**Endpoint** :  
**Exposure period** : 96 hour(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**EC50** : = 6.44  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1978  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** : no data

10.09.2001 (57)

## 4.4 TOXICITY TO MICROORGANISMS E.G. BACTERIA

**Type** : aquatic  
**Species** : other bacteria  
**Exposure period** :  
**Unit** :  
**Analytical monitoring** : no data  
**Method** : other

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Year** : 1991  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : All tests were carried out in sealed 125 ml serum bottles (except for Microtox test) to prevent the loss of volatile chemicals.  
Experimental methods allowed the partitioning of the toxicants between the gas and liquid phase. For sealed serum bottles, this partitioning could be quantified using Henry's law constants and the relative volumes of gas and liquid. The equilibrium concentration in the liquid phase was used as the EC50.

- Nitrosomonas  
Measure of activity : Ammonia use  
Bacteria : 450 mg/l  
pH : 6.5-8.0  
Atmosphere : N<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> = 1.6/1  
Temperature 25°C  
Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle  
Liquid volume : 50 ml  
Shaking : yes  
Data collection times : 24 h

The seed bacteria for the nitrifying enrichment culture was obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge plant.

- Methanogens  
Measure of activity : Gas production  
Bacteria : 900 mg/l  
pH : 7  
Atmosphere : N<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> = 2/1  
Temperature : 35°C  
Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle  
Liquid volume : 50 ml  
Shaking : no  
Data collection times : 24, 72, 96 h

Anaerobic toxicity assays were conducted using an enrichment culture. The 400 l mix reactor was operated at 35°C. It was fed acetate (50g/l) as a sole organic carbon source in a buffered inorganic nutrient solution once per day.

- Aerobic heterotrophs  
Measure of activity : Oxygen consumption  
Bacteria : 200-1800 mg/l  
pH : 7  
Atmosphere : N<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> = 1/1  
Temperature : 25°C and 35°C  
Vessel : 125 ml serum bottle  
Liquid volume : 25 ml  
Shaking : yes  
Data collection times : 15, 27, 38, 49h

Seed bacteria were obtained from the mixed liquor of an activated sludge wastewater treatment plant.

- Microtox test  
Measure of activity : Bioluminescence  
Bacteria : 900 mg/l

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

pH : 6.5-7.5  
 Atmosphere : atmosphere  
 Temperature : 15°C  
 Vessel : open cuvettes  
 Liquid volume : 1 ml  
 Shaking : no  
 Data collection times : 5 minutes

The test is based on the bioluminescence of Photobacterium phosphoreum.

**Remark** : - Method: described in Blum and Speece, 1991. A database of chemical toxicity to environmental bacteria and its use in interspecies comparisons and correlations. J. Water Pollut. Control Fed., 63, 198-207.

**Result** : - Nitrosomonas sp.  
 EC50, 24 h = 1.43 mg/l

- Methanogens  
 EC50, 24 h = 4.42 mg/l

- Aerobic heterotrophs  
 EC50, 24 h = 127.3 mg/l

- Photobacterium phosphoreum  
 EC50, 5 min = 5.43 mg/l

10.09.2001

(60)

**Type** : aquatic

**Species** : Photobacterium phosphoreum (Bacteria)

**Exposure period** : 5 minute(s)

**Unit** : mg/l

**EC50** : = 8.6

**Analytical monitoring** : yes

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1982

**GLP** : no data

**Test substance** : no data

**Remark** : - Method: described by: Beckman Instruments, Inc., Operating instructions Microtox toxicity analyser model 2055. Interim manual 110679. Microbics operations, Carlsbad, Calif., 1979.

10.09.2001

(61)

## 4.5.1 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO FISH

**Species** : Jordanella floridae (Fish, fresh water)

**Endpoint** : other

**Exposure period** : 10 day(s)

**Unit** : mg/l

**NOEC** : = 4.9 calculated

**LOEC** : = 10.6 calculated

**Analytical monitoring** : yes

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1991

**GLP** : no data

**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : The methods employed were similar to the early life stage (ELS) toxicity test developed for the fathead minnow (Benoit



**Result**

et al, 1982. Environ. Pollut. , 28A, 189-197).

: 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (mean +- sd, mg/l)

	Control	1.807 +0.166	3.284 +0.387	4.931 +2.562	10.597* +1.256	22.016 +2.550
Hatchability %	100	97	97	97	100	100
10-day survival %	100	86	91	86	53	4
	Control	2.241 +0.344	3.749 +0.755	6.147 +1.094	11.663* +1.630	15.819 +4.341
28-day survival%	62	76	74	60	14	0
Weight mg	29.0 +24.6	38.3 +36.7	30.5 +36.7	26.3 +20.3	79.2 +48.9	

\* P&lt;0.01

Hatching success and survival parameters were analyzed using Lee-Desu statistic (1972) to determine which exposure level differed significantly from control. A difference was considered statistically significant when  $P < 0.01$ .

Based on this statistical analyses, the measured NOEC and LOEC for reduced 10 day larval survival are 4.9 mg/l and 10.6 mg/l respectively. For 28 day juvenile survival the measured NOEC and LOEC are 6.15 and 11.7 mg/l respectively.

The estimated maximum acceptable concentration defined as the geometric mean of the LOEC and NOEC (4.9 mg/l) was 7.2 mg/l for reduced 10 day larval survival and 8.45 for 28 day juvenile survival.

**Test condition**

- : - Dilution water : dechlorinated Lake Superior water  
- Temperature : 25±1°C

Flow-through tests were conducted with the apparatus described by Smith et al, 1977.

Five duplicate, logarithmically distributed concentrations of the test solution were used in 30 l aquaria. Fresh solutions were added at a rate of 6 l/h.

- Aeration was not used, however, dissolved oxygen levels were measured at greater than 90% saturation.

- Water samples were analyzed 5 days per week throughout the 28-day exposure period.

- The fish were added after stable chemical concentrations were attained (48 to 72 h after dosing commenced).

- Two age groups of flagfish were used :  
embryo/larval fish, with data collected on hatching and 10-day larval survival  
2 week old fry with data generated on survival and growth over 28 days.

- The embryo/larval tests began with 50 fertilized eggs (25 per duplicate) at each test concentration and the two controls. Eggs were <24 h old.

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

After hatching, the larvae were transferred to fry retainers and held for a 10-day, post-hatch exposure period.  
Observations on both egg and fish mortality were recorded daily.

- The 28-day survival and growth test commenced with 50 fry (one week old) per test level and the controls.  
Duplicate exposures were used (25 fish per duplicate). Observations on mortality were recorded daily.

- The growth parameter employed was the final weight after 28 days toxicant exposure.

- Analytical methods : Solvent extraction followed by gas chromatography analysis.

**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

: (2) valid with restrictions

(62)

**Species**  
**Endpoint**  
**Exposure period**  
**Unit**  
**NOEC**  
**LOEC**  
**Method**  
**Year**  
**GLP**  
**Test substance**

: Pimephales promelas (Fish, fresh water)  
: weight of young fish  
: 32 day(s)  
: mg/l  
: = 1.4  
: = 4  
: other  
: 1985  
: no data  
: other TS: 98-99% purity

**Method**

: Referred to :  
BENOIT, D.A. et al, 1982. A fathead minnow (Pimephales promelas) early life stage toxicity test method evaluation and exposure to four organic chemicals. J. Environ. Pollut.

**Remark**

: An early-life -stage test (ELST) was performed with 24-hour old fathead minnow eggs (Pimephales promelas), which extended beyond the larval stage to that of young fish.

**Result**

: Mean conc.      % survival      mean individual  
(mg/l)                              wet weight (mg)

0.012 (control)	95	191
1.4	100	186
4.0	95	150
6.8	95	144
13.7	12.5	25
28.4	0	0

**Test condition**

: The early life stage (ELS) fish toxicity test was performed in a compact continuous flow mini-diluter exposure system which delivers 3 liters of test water per hour to each of 5 concentrations plus a control.  
All tests were conducted with this apparatus.

- Lake Superior water was the source of dilution water.  
- total hardness : 45 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>  
- total alkalinity : 42 mg/l CaCO<sub>3</sub>  
- pH 7.4 (mean)  
- dissolved O<sub>2</sub> : 7 (mean) mg/l

chemical methods :

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Reliability</b> 11.09.2001	The substance was analyzed by gaz chromatography with an electron capture detector. : (1) valid without restriction <span style="float: right;">(63)</span>
<b>Species</b> <b>Endpoint</b> <b>Exposure period</b> <b>Unit</b> <b>Analytical monitoring</b> <b>Method</b> <b>Year</b> <b>GLP</b> <b>Test substance</b>	: Oryzias latipes (Fish, fresh water) : : 90 day(s) : mg/l : yes : other : 1989 : no : no data
<b>Method</b>	: Flow through test as described by Walker et al.(1985) :
	<p>Exposure methodology</p> <p>The exposure system is schematically represented in Fig. 1, and portions are photographed as Figs 2 -6. To maintain consistent concentrations of these materials successfully throughout an extended test period, a stable supply of concentrated stock was necessary for subsequent addition to exposure aquaria. The toxicant reservoir consisted of three serially connected sealed 45.41 pyrex carboys (Fig. 3). Test chemicals and test water were added to each carboy, and the contents magnetically stirred. Whereas such a system should produce a stable stock concentration at or near the saturation limit intrinsic to the test compound, an equilibrium somewhat below this theoretical maximum was typically achieved. Concentrations of all test chemicals increased as the rate of withdrawal of dissolved material decreased. To initiate a test, toxicant-laden water was withdrawn from the nearest, or dispensing, carboy in the three-carboy series by precision liquid dispensing syringe pumps (PLD-II, Hamilton Company, Reno, NV, Figs 3 and 5) and delivered through microbore tubing to each of six appropriate mixing chambers (Figs 4-6). As stock solution was removed from the dispensing carboy, an equal volume of toxicant free water from the water reservoir was added to the farthest carboy in the series. Toxicant concentration in all carboys was determined periodically throughout each 28-day exposure period and additional toxicant added as needed. Toxicant-free water entered the system by gravity ... flow from an elevated water reservoir through a solenoid controlled valve, filling a seven-compartment water partitioner (Fig. 4) similar to that described by Schimmel et al. (1974). Float switches within the water partitioner activated a programmable laboratory controller (Idex PLE-30R, Industrial Electric Supply Co., Birmingham, AL; Fig. 5) which in turn activated the series of PLD injectors. All injectors drew from the dispensing carboy but received different instructions from the controller regarding number of injections per cycle. The flow of diluent water into the water partitioner is variable by design to provide a range of cycling times. For these evaluations, cycling time was usually 30-40 min, providing a minimum of six volume additions per 24 h in each treatment and control aquarium.. Furthermore, syringe size and distance of plunger withdrawal can be varied, thereby facilitating introduction of a wide</p>

variety of toxicant masses and hence test concentrations. Toxicant-laden and unamended water converged in a 20.5 x 10.8 x 8.5 cm mixing chamber, shown in exploded fashion in Fig. 7. To minimize volatilization through atmospheric contact, toxicant was delivered through 1 mm 1D Teflon<sup>®</sup> or polyethylene tubing below the surface of the 1.5 cm residual fluid level within each mixing chamber and then mixed by the turbulence of incoming diluent water. The mixing chamber emptied by a self-starting siphon into the 12.5 x 12.0 x 22.0 cm splitter box at a rate of 500 ml/cycle ( $\pm 5\%$ ), which, in turn, emptied through standpipes to four 20 x 23 x 10 cm replicate exposure aquaria. Fish were contained in meshed chambers (10 cm ID petri dishes, each with a 9 cm high nylon mesh collar; Fig. 6) within treatment aquaria. Treatment aquaria filled to a depth of 8 cm, at which time toxicant-laden water discharged through self-starting siphons to a depth of 1 cm. Contaminated effluent filtered through activated carbon (Filtersorb 400, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX) before being pumped into one of two evaporative ponds. Mixing chambers, splitter boxes, and treatment aquaria, all constructed of glass and silicone cement, were housed within a 341.6 cm long by 92.7 cm wide by 53.3 cm high resin-coated plywood exposure chamber covered with a pitched top, 343 cm high along its center (Fig. 2). Ingress and egress was accomplished through capped ports, and manipulation of materials within the chamber was through eight gloved ports along each side of the chamber. Treatment aquaria were housed within a central water bath maintained at  $27 \pm 1$  °C in a 12 :12 h light : dark regimen. The exposure chamber was maintained at a slight negative pressure by exhaust fans which also served to draw incoming air and remove gaseous toxicants through carbon filters (BPL activated carbon, 12 x 30 mesh, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX). Fish were observed periodically each day throughout the exposure period, and dead fish were removed and recorded upon discovery. Toxicant concentrations were monitored two or three times each week throughout each exposure period.

**Result**

: Results of histopathological examination are summarized below

Exposure group	24 wk	36 wk	52 wk
Aquarium control	0/73	1/71	NE
Flow through control	1?/72	NE	NE
Low 4 TeCE	NE	NE	NE
Intermediate 8 TeCE	0/42	NE	NE
Intermediate 13 TeCE	0/75	1/74	1*/102

\* indicates a cholangiocellular lesion

NE : not examined

Because significant incidences of neoplasms were not seen in the high exposure group only one control group or group exposed to lower TeCE were examined.

**Test condition**

: TeCE is not carcinogenic to the medaka  
: Three hundred 6 day old fry (medaka) were utilized.

Tests specimens were allotted to the following treatment groups:

1 - Aquarium control group (situated outside the exposure

system)  
2 - Flow through control group(situated inside the exposure system and thus subject to low levels of volatile test compounds)  
3- Low concentration exposure group (continuous 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane(TeCE) exposure for 90 days)  
4- Intermediate concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)  
5- high concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)

About 100 specimens from each treatment group were sampled for histopathological examination at 24, 36 and 52 weeks post initial exposure.

TeCE concentrations were measured by electron-capture gas chromatography.

Average concentrations of TeCE in treatment groups of guppy

treatment group	TeCE concentrations mg/l
Aquarium control	not detected
Flow through control	0.024 +- 0.015
Low concentration	3.970 +- 1.350
Intermediate concentration	7.760 +- 0.350
High concentration	13.93 +- 1.260

> 92% of each species of each treatment group survived to grow out.

Histopathological examination of three whole specimens from each treatment group taken at the end of the 90-day exposure did not reveal any toxicant-related pathological effects

**Attached document**

- : Walkerfig1.doc
- : Walkerfig2-6.doc
- : Walkerfig7.doc
- : (2) valid with restrictions

**Reliability**  
10.09.2001

(64)

**Species** : Poecilia reticulata (Fish, fresh water)  
**Endpoint** :  
**Exposure period** : 90 day(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**Analytical monitoring** : yes  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1989  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : no data

**Method** : Flow through test as described by Walker et al.(1985) :

Exposure methodology

The exposure system is schematically represented in Fig. 1, and portions are photographed as Figs 2-6. To maintain consistent concentrations of these materials successfully throughout an extended test period, a stable supply of concentrated stock was necessary for subsequent addition to

exposure aquaria. The toxicant reservoir consisted of three serially connected sealed 45.41 pyrex carboys (Fig. 3). Test chemicals and test water were added to each carboy, and the contents magnetically stirred. Whereas such a system should produce a stable stock concentration at or near the saturation limit intrinsic to the test compound, an equilibrium somewhat below this theoretical maximum was typically achieved. Concentrations of all test chemicals increased as the rate of withdrawal of dissolved material decreased. To initiate a test, toxicant-laden water was withdrawn from the nearest, or dispensing, carboy in the three-carboy series by precision liquid dispensing syringe pumps (PLD-II, Hamilton Company, Reno, NV, Figs 3 and 5) and delivered through microbore tubing to each of six appropriate mixing chambers (Figs 4-6). As stock solution was removed from the dispensing carboy, an equal volume of toxicant free water from the water reservoir was added to the farthest carboy in the series. Toxicant concentration in all carboys was determined periodically throughout each 28-day exposure period and additional toxicant added as needed. Toxicant-free water entered the system by gravity ... flow from an elevated water reservoir through a solenoid controlled valve, filling a seven-compartment water partitioner (Fig. 4) similar to that described by Schimmel et al. (1974). Float switches within the water partitioner activated a programmable laboratory controller (Idec PLE-30R, Industrial Electric Supply Co., Birmingham, AL; Fig. 5) which in turn activated the series of PLD injectors. All injectors drew from the dispensing carboy but received different instructions from the controller regarding number of injections per cycle. The flow of diluent water into the water partitioner is variable by design to provide a range of cycling times. For these evaluations, cycling time was usually 30-40 min, providing a minimum of six volume additions per 24 h in each treatment and control aquarium.. Furthermore, syringe size and distance of plunger withdrawal can be varied, thereby facilitating introduction of a wide variety of toxicant masses and hence test concentrations. Toxicant-laden and unamended water converged in a 20.5 x 10.8 x 8.5 cm mixing chamber, shown in exploded fashion in Fig. 7. To minimize volatilization through atmospheric contact, toxicant was delivered through 1 mm 1D Teflon<sub>2</sub> or polyethylene tubing below the surface of the 1.5 cm residual fluid level within each mixing chamber and then mixed by the turbulence of incoming diluent water. The mixing chamber emptied by a self-starting siphon into the 12.5 x 12.0 x 22.0 cm splitter box at a rate of 500 ml/cycle ( $\pm 5\%$ ), which, in turn, emptied through standpipes to four 20 x 23 x 10 cm replicate exposure aquaria. Fish were contained in meshed chambers (10 cm ID petri dishes, each with a 9 cm high nylon mesh collar; Fig. 6) within treatment aquaria. Treatment aquaria filled to a depth of 8 cm, at which time toxicant-laden water discharged through self-starting siphons to a depth of 1 cm. Contaminated effluent filtered through activated carbon (Filtersorb 400, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX) before being pumped into one of two evaporative ponds. Mixing chambers, splitter boxes, and treatment aquaria, all constructed of glass and silicone cement, were housed within a 341.6 cm long by 92.7 cm wide by 53.3 cm high resin-coated plywood exposure chamber covered with a pitched top, 343 cm high along its center (Fig. 2). Ingress and egress was accomplished through capped ports, and

**Result**

manipulation of materials within the chamber was through eight gloved ports along each side of the chamber. Treatment aquaria were housed within a central water bath maintained at  $27 \pm 1$  °C in a 12 :12 h light : dark regimen. The exposure chamber was maintained at a slight negative pressure by exhaust fans which also served to draw incoming air and remove gaseous toxicants through carbon filters (BPL activated carbon, 12 x 30 mesh, Calgon Corp., Houston, TX). Fish were observed periodically each day throughout the exposure period, and dead fish were removed and recorded upon discovery. Toxicant concentrations were monitored two or three times each week throughout each exposure period.

: Results of histopathological examination are summarized below

Exposure group	24 wk	36 wk	52 wk
Aquarium control	NE	1/74	NE
Flow through control	NE	NE	NE
Low 3.4 TeCE	NE	NE	NE
Intermediate 7 TeCE	NE	NE	NE
Intermediate 13 TeCE	0/76	0/75	2/97

NE : not examined

Because significant incidences of neoplasms were not seen in the high exposure group only one control group or group exposed to lower TeCE were examined.

TeCE is not carcinogenic to the guppies.

**Test condition**

: Three hundred 2 day old fry (guppy) were used for individual treatments except for the aquarium control group which received only 260 guppies .

Tests specimens were allotted to the following treatment groups:

- 1 - Aquarium control group (situated outside the exposure system)
- 2 - Flow through control group(situated inside the exposure system and thus subject to low levels of volatile test compounds)
- 3- Low concentration exposure group (continuous 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane(TeCE) exposure for 90 days)
- 4- Intermediate concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)
- 5- high concentration exposure group (intermittent TeCE exposure administered once weekly for 24 hours throughout the 90 days exposure period)

About 100 specimens from each treatment group were sampled for histopathological examination at 24, 36 and 52 weeks post initial exposure.

TeCE concentrations were measured by electron-capture gas chromatography.

Average concentrations of TeCE in treatment groups of guppy

treatment group	TeCE concentrations mg/l
-----------------	-----------------------------

Aquarium control	not detected
Flow through control	0.030 +- 0.017
Low concentration	3.450 +- 1.090
Intermediate concentration	6.930 +- 0.450
High concentration	12.780 +- 1.30

> 92% of each species of each treatment group survived to grow up.

Histopathological examination of three whole specimens from each treatment group taken at the end of the 90-day exposure did not reveal any toxicant-related pathological effects

**Attached document** : Walkerfig1.doc  
Walkerfig2-6.doc  
Walkerfig7.doc

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
10.09.2001

(64)

#### 4.5.2 CHRONIC TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

**Species** : Daphnia magna (Crustacea)  
**Endpoint** : reproduction rate  
**Exposure period** : 28 day(s)  
**Unit** : mg/l  
**NOEC** : = 6.9  
**LCEC** : = 14  
**Analytical monitoring** : yes  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1983  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : other TS: Aldrich Chemical Co, purity from 95 to 99%

**Remark** : - Method: ASTM  
COMOTTO, R.: ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials) proposed standards practice for conducting renewal life cycle toxicity tests with the daphnid Daphnia magna. Draft N°4, Philadelphia, PA: American Society for Testing and Materials, 1978.

**Result** : Results

chemical concentration mg/l	Number of young produced
0.0 (controls)	162 +- 49
0.42 +- 0.036	84 +- 50
0.86 +- 0.085	69 +- 39
1.7 +- 0.17	71 +- 40
3.4 +- 0.39	78 +- 37
6.9* +- 0.9	78 +- 18
14** +- 1.4	23 +- 5

\* NOEC based on reproduction ( $P \leq 0.01$ )

\*\*LOEC Based on reproduction (significantly different from controls,  $P \leq 0.05$ )

No data on length of adult

**Test condition** : Test containers : 200ml erlenmeyer flasks filled to 160 ml.  
Each of 7-10 replicate flasks at six test concentrations (geometric series with a 0.5 dilution factor) contained 1 daphnid.



Flasks stoppered with foil wrapped neoprene stoppers  
Toxicant and food solutions were renewed 3 times each week  
Young daphnids were filtered from each flask after transfer of the adults, washed onto a watch glass and counted alive with an Artec counter.  
Chronic toxicity was determined by reproductive success of animals surviving the 28 day test.

Lake superior water  
hardness of water 44.7 (CaCO<sub>3</sub>)  
alkalinity : 41.5 (CaCO<sub>3</sub>)  
dissolved O<sub>2</sub>: from 5.4 to 8.9  
pH : 6.6 to 7.9

Reliability  
11.09.2001

: (1) valid without restriction

(54)

#### 4.6.1 TOXICITY TO SEDIMENT DWELLING ORGANISMS

#### 4.6.2 TOXICITY TO TERRESTRIAL PLANTS

Remark

: Investigations were carried out more than 30 years ago on the effects on terrestrial plants, when 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, a known insect-control fumigant, was also under consideration as a plant pesticide for fruit orchards. Studies by Gast and Early on various experimental plants (cotton, cucumbers, tomatoes, maize, beans) showed that a concentration of 0.5 % compound, applied to moist soil, had no adverse effect, except in beans, which exhibited "slight damage". Ten times that amount caused weak to moderate plant damage. The authors did not provide details on the toxic effect.

12.09.2001

(65)

#### 4.6.3 TOXICITY TO SOIL DWELLING ORGANISMS

Type : filter paper  
Species : Eisenia fetida (Worm (Annelida), soil dwelling)  
Endpoint : mortality  
Exposure period : 48 hour(s)  
Unit : mg/cm<sup>2</sup> filter paper  
LC50 : = 14  
Method : OECD Guide-line 207 "Earthworm, Acute Toxicity Test"  
Year :  
GLP : no data  
Test substance : other TS

Test condition

: Contact test :  
The glass vials were completely covered with filter paper.  
Soluble organic chemical was applied on moist filter paper using distilled water as the solvent.  
One adult earthworm (300-500 mg) was added per vial and the vials were kept at 20°C in a darkened incubator for 48 h.  
After 48 h, mortality was determined.  
At least five concentrations were evaluated in the definitive test, with 10 or more replicates used for each concentration tested. Controls containing no test chemical

## 4. ECOTOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

were present in each series of experiments.

The LC50 value was calculated using the method of Litchfield and Wilcoxon (1949).

The LC50 values are reported as  $\mu$  of test chemical per square centimeter of filter paper.

**Test substance** : From Aldrich or Eastman or Fisher Scientific Co.

**Reliability** : Chemical selected was at least 98% purity.

10.09.2001 : (2) valid with restrictions

(66)

**4.6.4 TOX. TO OTHER NON MAMM. TERR. SPECIES****4.7 BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS MONITORING****4.8 BIOTRANSFORMATION AND KINETICS****4.9 ADDITIONAL REMARKS**

**5.0 TOXICOKINETICS, METABOLISM AND DISTRIBUTION****5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY**

<b>Type</b>	: LD50	
<b>Value</b>	: = 800 mg/kg bw	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Strain</b>	: no data	
<b>Sex</b>	: no data	
<b>Number of animals</b>	:	
<b>Vehicle</b>	: no data	
<b>Doses</b>	: no data	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1982	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Data from handbook : No informations on symptoms . No information on number of animals used in the study.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(67)
26.10.2001		
<b>Type</b>	: LD50	
<b>Value</b>	: = 250 - 430 mg/kg bw	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Strain</b>	: other: Carworth-Wistar	
<b>Sex</b>	: male/female	
<b>Number of animals</b>	: 5	
<b>Vehicle</b>	: other: corn oil	
<b>Doses</b>	: no data	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1969	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: No information on symptoms . No information on findings following the 15d observation period.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(68)
26.10.2001		
<b>Type</b>	: LD50	
<b>Value</b>	: = 570 mg/kg bw	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Strain</b>	: no data	
<b>Sex</b>	: no data	
<b>Number of animals</b>	:	
<b>Vehicle</b>	: no data	
<b>Doses</b>	: no data	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1972	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Data from handbook : No informations on symptoms . No information on number of animals used in the study.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris La Defense, France	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	
26.10.2001		(69)
<b>Type</b>	: LD50	
<b>Value</b>	: = 250 mg/kg bw	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Strain</b>	: other: albino rats, strain not specified	
<b>Sex</b>	: no data	
<b>Number of animals</b>	: 10	
<b>Vehicle</b>	: peanut oil	
<b>Doses</b>	: no data	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1977	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: No data were presented on acute toxicity results. Basis for the selection of 250 mg/kg called "LD50" were not presented. No reference was given for the origin of the 250 mg/kg value. In the study only the single dose of 250 mg/kg was used. No information on symptoms was presented	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	
26.10.2001		(70)
<b>Type</b>	: LDLo	
<b>Value</b>	: = 479 mg/kg bw	
<b>Species</b>	: dog	
<b>Strain</b>	: no data	
<b>Sex</b>	: no data	
<b>Number of animals</b>	: no data	
<b>Vehicle</b>	: no data	
<b>Doses</b>	: no data	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1932	
<b>GLP</b>	: no	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Data from handbook. No details available on the original study which was published in year 1932 except the following : Liver toxicity; behavioral depressing effects.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)	
26.10.2001		(71)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## 5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY

**Type** : LC50  
**Value** : = 8.6 mg/l  
**Species** : rat  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : no data  
**Number of animals** :  
**Vehicle** : other: air  
**Doses** : no data  
**Exposure time** : 4 hour(s)  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1980  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Threshold for hepatotoxic effects was between 4 and 7 mg/l  
 8,6 mg/l = 1200 ppm  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 data from handbook  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 26.10.2001

(72)

**Type** : other: single test concentration  
**Value** : = 6.86 mg/l  
**Species** : rat  
**Strain** : Sherman  
**Sex** : male/female  
**Number of animals** : 6  
**Vehicle** : other: air  
**Doses** : no data  
**Exposure time** : 4 hour(s)  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1969  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Single tested concentration : 1000 ppm (6,8 mg/l) exposure  
 for 4 h induced 3/6 death in a group of 6 rats  
 Type: Acute Lethal Toxicity  
 No information on symptoms  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test substance** : Groups of 6 male or female albino rats were exposed for 4  
 hours in a 120 liter sealed chamber in a static technique to  
 nominal concentrations not analytically verified. Exposure  
 to the vapor was followed by a 41-day observation period.  
 Mortality was recorded.  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific  
 principles, acceptable for assessment  
 26.10.2001

(68)

**Type** : LC50  
**Value** : = 4.5 mg/l  
**Species** : mouse  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : no data

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Number of animals** :  
**Vehicle** : other: air  
**Doses** : no data  
**Exposure time** : 8 hour(s)  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1966  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : No information on symptoms  
 4.5 mg/l is equivalent to 640 ppm

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 data from handbook or collection data (german BUA collection)

26.10.2001

(73)

**Type** : other: single test concentration  
**Value** : = 5900 - 6600 ppm  
**Species** : mouse  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : male  
**Number of animals** : 10  
**Vehicle** : other: air  
**Doses** :  
**Exposure time** : 3 hour(s)  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1962  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Single concentration tested in a single exposure experiment.  
 The study was repeated twice. The study was not designed for acute toxicity level determination.

**Result** : Mortality : at the end of the observation period (one week after the 3-h exposure), mortality was 4/10 for the 6600 ppm (45.3 mg/l) exposure and 3/10 for the 5900 ppm exposure (40.5 mg/l) Mortality occurred 2 to 7 days post-exposure. Irritation of mucous membranes and central nervous system depressing effects were reported.  
 The microscopic examinations revealed slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver, and congestion of the other main organs (not specified).

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

26.10.2001

(74)

**Type** : LCLo  
**Value** : = 19 mg/l  
**Species** : cat  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : no data  
**Number of animals** :  
**Vehicle** : other: air  
**Doses** : no data  
**Exposure time** : 45 minute(s)  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1936

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  
  
**Remark** : Depressing effects on central nervous system, lacrimation, salivation.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 data from secondary source

26.10.2001

(75)

## 5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

**Type** : LD50  
**Value** : = 3990 mg/kg bw  
**Species** : rabbit  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : no data  
**Number of animals** : 10  
**Vehicle** : no data  
**Doses** : no data  
**Method** : other (calculated)  
**Year** : 1979  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  
  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test condition** : Ten rabbits per group were used. Neat substance was applied to the clipped skin of the trunk and maintained on contact with skin during 24 hours under an impervious bandage.  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

26.10.2001

(76)

**Type** : LD50  
**Value** : = 4900 - 8200 mg/kg bw  
**Species** : rabbit  
**Strain** : New Zealand white  
**Sex** : male  
**Number of animals** : 4  
**Vehicle** : no data  
**Doses** :  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1969  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  
  
**Remark** : No information on symptoms  
**Result** : LD50 reported as 3.99 (3.10-5.13) ml/kg. With a density of the liquid of 1.6, these value are equivalent to 6.4 (4.9-8.2) respectively.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test condition** : The test material was maintained during 24 hours on the clipped skin of the trunk under an impervious plastic film. Rabbits were maintained immobilized during the 24h-contact

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

period, after which the animals were caged for the subsequent 14-day observation period. Four animals per group were used.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

26.10.2001 (68)

## 5.1.4 ACUTE TOXICITY, OTHER ROUTES

**Type** : LC50  
**Value** : = 821 mg/kg bw  
**Species** : mouse  
**Strain** : no data  
**Sex** : no data  
**Number of animals** :  
**Vehicle** : no data  
**Doses** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : i.p.  
**Exposure time** :  
**Method** : no data  
**Year** : 1959  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** :  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
data from secondary source

26.10.2001 (77)

**Type** : LC50  
**Value** : = 1108 mg/kg bw  
**Species** : mouse  
**Strain** :  
**Sex** :  
**Number of animals** :  
**Vehicle** :  
**Doses** :  
**Route of admin.** : s.c.  
**Exposure time** :  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1958  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4  
**Remark** : Depressing effect on central nervous system.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
data from secondary source

26.10.2001 (78)

## 5.2.1 SKIN IRRITATION

**Species** : rabbit  
**Concentration** : undiluted  
**Exposure** : Open  
**Exposure time** : 24 hour(s)



## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Number of animals** : 5  
**Vehicle** :  
**PDII** :  
**Result** : highly irritating  
**Classification** : irritating  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1969  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Result: highly irritating (6/8)  
 0.01 ml of neat material applied on intact skin.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific  
 principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 21.06.2001

(68)

## 5.2.2 EYE IRRITATION

**Species** : rabbit  
**Concentration** : undiluted  
**Dose** : .1 ml  
**Exposure time** :  
**Comment** : not rinsed  
**Number of animals** : 6  
**Vehicle** :  
**Result** : irritating  
**Classification** : irritating  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1974  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Result: irritating (42.5/110)  
 Method: FDA, 1965  
 0.1 ml of neat material applied on the eye of 6 rabbits.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific  
 principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 21.06.2001

(79)

## 5.3 SENSITIZATION

**Type** : no data  
**Species** :

10.05.2001

## 5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Type** :  
**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : male  
**Strain** : Fischer 344  
**Route of admin.** : gavage  
**Exposure period** : 3 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : daily  
**Post exposure period** : none  
**Doses** : 104 and 208 mg/kg BW  
**Control group** : yes  
**NOAEL** : < 104 mg/kg bw  
**LOAEL** : <= 104 mg/kg bw  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1996  
**GLP** : yes  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : Mechanistic study with the aim of establishing if the capacity of test material to induce hyaline droplet nephropathy in mature male rats is a determining factor in the induction of renal tubul cell neoplasms.  
**Result** : LOAEL <0.62 mmol/kg (104 mg/kg) (liver lesions)

## TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL :

- Mortality : all rats receiving 1.24 mmol/kg (208 mg/kg) died or were killed moribund before the end of the study.
  - clinical signs : rats of the 1.24 mmol/kg group were thin and lethargic ; they presented diarrhea, abnormal breathing and ruffled fur.
  - Bodyweight gain : animals receiving 0.62 mmol/kg has no growth difference versus control animals.
  - Urinalysis : there were no statistically significant difference in all parameters between rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg and controls.
  - Organ weight : the absolute and relative liver weight of rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg were greater than those of the controls.
  - Histopathology : No change in the kidney were attributable to the test material in animals receiving 0.62 mmol/kg including amount, size and shape of tubule hyaline droplets and PCNA labeling index of cortical tubules.
- In the liver, cytoplasmic vacuolisation of hepatocytes occurred in all rats receiving 0.62 mmol/kg. The change was mild to moderate and consisted in multifocal areas of hepatocytes with clear droplets within the cytoplasm.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
 - Age : 15 weeks  
 - Number of animals : 5 male/group

## ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :

- Vehicle : corn oil
- Doses : 0.62 mmol/kg (102 mg/kg) and 1.24 mmol/kg (208 mg/kg)

## CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY :

- Clinical signs : yes, twice daily
- Mortality : yes, twice daily
- Bodyweight gain : yes, weekly

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Haematology, biochemistry : no</li> <li>- Urinalysis : yes , urines of all animals collected overnight, 4 days before the end of the gavage period ; parameters examined were creatinine, glucose, total protein, aspartate aminotransferase, gamma-glutamyltranspeptidase, N-acetyl beta-D-glucosaminidase, volume, specific gravity.</li> <li>- Organ weights : right kidney, liver, right testis of all rats at the end of the study</li> <li>- Histology : right kidney, left lobe of the liver and gross lesions were examined on all animals.</li> <li>- Other : cell proliferation analyses on kidney sections of all rats (S-phase analysis after proliferating cell nuclear antigen staining ; 4000 cells/per animal scored)</li> </ul>
	STATISTICS : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Continuous variables : Dunnett test, Dunn test, Jonkheere test</li> <li>- Proliferating cells : Standard Student t Test</li> </ul>
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions
<b>Flag</b>	: study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment
26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
<b>Type</b>	:
<b>Species</b>	: rat
<b>Sex</b>	: male/female
<b>Strain</b>	: Osborne-Mendel
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: gavage
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 78 weeks
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: once daily 5d/wk
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: 32 wks
<b>Doses</b>	: time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females)
<b>Control group</b>	: yes
<b>NOAEL</b>	: < 43 - 62 mg/kg bw
<b>LOAEL</b>	: <= 43 - 62 mg/kg bw
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1978
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Remark</b>	: Limitations of the study : significance of bodyweight decrease not given; No hemathological and biochemical investigations ; histopathology at the end of observation period only.
<b>Result</b>	: NOAEL : < 62 mg/kg/d (males) and < 43 mg/kg/d (females)
	TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality-Time to death : increase mortality at higher dose ; survival at 105 weeks : 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.</li> <li>- Clinical signs : no data</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : reversible dose-related decrease with both dose treatment</li> <li>- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions in any of the examined organs and tissues at any dose.</li> </ul>
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

(80)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Test condition</b>	: TEST ORGANISM :
	- Age : 7 weeks
	- Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups : 40 males and 40 females
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :
	- Doses : High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d ; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks) ; in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.
	Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks ; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.
	Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:
	- Clinical signs : yes
	- Mortality : yes
	- Bodyweight : yes
	- Food and water consumption : not specified
	- Biochemistry : no
	- Urinalysis : no
	ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECRPSY
	- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues
	STATISTICAL METHOD
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions
	Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
<b>Flag</b> 08.06.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
<b>Type</b>	:
<b>Species</b>	: rat
<b>Sex</b>	: male
<b>Strain</b>	: other: albino rats, strain not specified
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: gavage
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 6 to 27 weeks
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: no data
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: 2 weeks
<b>Doses</b>	: 3.2 , 8.0 and 20 mg/kg
<b>Control group</b>	: yes
<b>LOAEL</b>	: = 3.2 mg/kg bw
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1977
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Remark</b>	: Limited validity study due to lack of reporting on important parameters (bodyweight, mortality, haematology...)
<b>Result</b>	: NOAEL < 3.2 mg/kg LOAEL = 3.2 mg/kg (27 week exposure)
	- Mortality : no data
	- Clinical signs : none described

(81)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Bodyweight gain : no data</li> <li>- Haemathology : no data</li> <li>- Clinical biochemistry : increase of LDH and decrease of esterase activities were linked with the damage seen in the organes</li> <li>- Organ weights : No data</li> <li>- Histopathology : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- At the highest doses there were damages in liver, kidney, testes and thyroid gland. These damages were not reversile in the testes and thyroid after the 2-week reversibility period in high dose groups. No damage were found in the trachea.</li> <li>- At 3.2 mg/kg there were only minor hepatic and renal effects</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: TEST ORGANISM : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age : no data</li> <li>- Weight at study initiation : 230-280 g</li> <li>- Number of animals : 10 males/group</li> </ul>
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vehicle : peanut oil</li> <li>- Dose : 8 and 20 mg/kg (6 wk exposure) ; 3.2 and 8 mg/kg (27 wk exposure)</li> <li>- Frequency of gavage not specified</li> </ul>
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clinical signs : no data</li> <li>- Mortality : no data</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : no data</li> <li>- Haematology: no data</li> <li>- Biochemistry : SDH, LDH, G6 -PDH, G6 -P, AIP, unspecified esterase, Lison.</li> <li>- Urinalysis : no data</li> <li>- Organ weights : no data</li> <li>- Histology: liver, kidney, thyroide, testes, adrenals.</li> </ul>
	STATISTICS : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Wilcoxon rank test</li> <li>- Standard Student t Test</li> </ul>
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies
26.10.2001	(70)
<b>Type</b>	:
<b>Species</b>	: mouse
<b>Sex</b>	: male/fem ale
<b>Strain</b>	: B6C3F1
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: gavage
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 78 wks
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 5d/wk
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: 12 wks
<b>Doses</b>	: time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day
<b>Control group</b>	: yes
<b>NOAEL</b>	: < 142 mg/kg bw
<b>LOAEL</b>	: < 142 mg/kg bw
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1978
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Remark</b>	: Limitations of the study : significance of bodyweight decrease not given; No hemathological and biochemical investigations ; histopathology at the end of observation period only.
<b>Result</b>	: NOAEL : < 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)
	<p>TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality-Time to death : dose related increased mortality</li> <li>- Clinical signs : no data</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : slight dose related decrease</li> <li>- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions in any of the organs and tissues examined at any dose</li> </ul>
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: TEST ORGANISM : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age : 5 weeks</li> <li>- Number of animals :2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups : 40 males and 40 females</li> </ul> <p>ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Doses : Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; thes dose were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg respectively during 3 weeks. Tehse dose were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weks (total 78 weeks).</li> </ul> <p>Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)</p> <p>CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clinical signs : yes</li> <li>- Mortality : yes</li> <li>- Bodyweight : yes</li> <li>- Food and water consumption : not specified</li> <li>- Biochemistry : no</li> <li>- Urinalysis : no</li> </ul> <p>ORGANS EXAMINED ATNECRPSY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues</li> </ul> <p>STATISTICAL METHOD</p>
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
<b>Flag</b> 08.06.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
<b>Type</b>	:
<b>Species</b>	: rat
<b>Sex</b>	: male
<b>Strain</b>	: Wistar
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 13 weeks (57 exposures)
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 5 h/day; 5 d/week
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: none
<b>Doses</b>	: single dose varying between 108 and 516 ppm
<b>Control group</b>	: yes

(81)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**NOAEL** : < 516 ppm  
**LOAEL** : < 516 ppm  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1983  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Rats of Wistar and Brown Norway strains were used  
**Result** : NOAEL : < 108-516 ppm (single fluctuating tested dose)

Toxic response/effect :

- Mortality : not specified
- Clinical signs : not specified
- Bodyweight gain : decreased versus control for both strains (230g versus 371g in controls and 157g versus 309g in controls, respectively for Wistar and Brown Norway)
- Biochemistry : no effect on ASAT, ALAT and creatinine at any time for both strains
- Urinalysis : proteinuria was lower in exposed rats of both strains versus their respective controls at the same age ( $p < 0.001$ ) : 13 versus 43 mg/24h in controls and 1.76 versus 14.87 in controls for Wistar and Brown Norway respectively.
- Histopathology : Kidneys shown only minimal glomerulotoxicity in both species and only when using electronic microscopy.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : Test organism :  
 - Strains : Wistar and Brown Norway  
 - Age : 6 weeks  
 - Weight at study initiation : 100-120 g  
 - Number of animals : control groups : 10-14 males; exposed groups : 20-21 males.

Administration/Exposure :

- Type of exposure : Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in 2 m<sup>3</sup> chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2m<sup>3</sup>/hour.
- Doses : each daily exposure comprised 3 periods. During the first 30 minutes, the concentration of the test material vapours increased in the chamber from zero to 466 ppm. Then, during 2h30 the concentrations fluctuated between 466 and 516 ppm. Finally the concentration decreased during 2 h progressively down to 108 ppm when the animals were removed from the chambers. So the total duration of exposure is 5 h. All concentrations were measured through a specific analytical device.

Interim sacrifice after 18, 37 and 57 exposures

Clinical observations :

- Clinical signs : not specified
- Mortality : not specified
- Bodyweight : yes, followed all along the 13 week exposure
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Biochemistry : creatinine, ASAT, ALAT
- Urinalysis : proteins

Organs examined at necropsy

- Microscopic : kidney (optical, immunofluorescence and electronic microscopy)

Statistical method : Student T test

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 21.06.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(82)
<b>Type</b>	:	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Sex</b>	: female	
<b>Strain</b>	: Sprague-Dawley	
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 15 weeks (78 exposures)	
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 5-6 h/day; 5 d/week	
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: none	
<b>Doses</b>	: 560 ppm	
<b>Control group</b>	: yes	
<b>NOAEL</b>	: < 560 ppm	
<b>LOAEL</b>	: < 560 ppm	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1977	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Sub-groups sacrificed after 2, 4, 9, 39 and exposures.	
<b>Result</b>	: NOAEL of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane: < 560 ppm (single tested dose)	
	<p>TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECT with 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality : not specified</li> <li>- Clinical signs : transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures.</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : decreased during the last weeks of exposure</li> <li>- Haemathology : slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells</li> <li>- Organ weights : increased liver weight in each interim and final sacrifice</li> <li>- Histopathology : Liver hyperplasia and hepatocellular histological lesions seen during the first weeks regressed after 19 exposure and disappeared after 39 exposures. All other organs examined appeared normal.</li> <li>- Other examinations : increased DNA biosynthesis appeared after 4 exposures (313% versus controls). That effect disappeared when measured during the following weeks.</li> </ul>	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Test organism : - Age : adult - Weight at study initiation : not stated - Number of animals : 165 female Sprague Dawley rats were divided into one control group and 2 treated group.	
	<p>Administration/Exposure :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Type of exposure : Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2m3/hour.</li> <li>- Doses : One of the two treatment groups was exposed to vapours of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane at nominal concentration of 560 ppm. An unexposed group served as control. Some animals (unspecified number) were sacrificed after 2, 4, 9, 19, 39 and 63 exposures.</li> </ul>	



## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

## Clinical observations :

- Clinical signs : yes
- Mortality : yes
- Bodyweight : yes , followed all along the 15 week exposure
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Haematology: yes, blood cytology followed
- Urinalysis : not specified

## Organs examined at necropsy

- Macroscopic and microscopic : liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus.

## Other examinations :

- Hepatic DNA neosynthesis was determined 4 h after injection of 3H Thymidine.

## Statistical method : not specified

**Reliability**

- : (2) valid with restrictions
- study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment
- : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**Flag**

26.10.2001

(83)

**Type**

:

**Species**

: rat

**Sex**

: no data

**Strain**

: no data

**Route of admin.**

: inhalation

**Exposure period**

: 26 days

**Frequency of treatm.**

: 4 h/day and 5 x 15 minutes during 4 h/day

**Post exposure period**

: none

**Doses**

: 7 ppm (continuous exposure); 19 ppm (fluctuating exposure)

**Control group**

: no data specified

**NOAEL**

: &lt; 7 ppm

**LOAEL**

: &lt; 7 ppm

**Method**

: other: not specified

**Year**

: 1977

**GLP**

: no data

**Test substance**

: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result**

- : Increased excitability, decreased urinary protein level.
- Changes persistant along the 26 days (no adaptation).

**Source**

- : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France
- EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability**

- : (4) not assignable
- abstract

08.06.2001

(84)

**Type**

:

**Species**

: rat

**Sex**

: male

**Strain**

: no data

**Route of admin.**

: inhalation

**Exposure period**

: 9 months

**Frequency of treatm.**

: 4h/day, 5d/week

**Post exposure period**

: none

**Doses**: single dose : 1 3.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm)**Control group**

: yes

**NOAEL**: < 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>**LOAEL**: <= 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>**Method**

: other

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Year</b>	: 1972
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Remark</b>	: Limitations of the study : single dose testing ; generally poor description of effects.
<b>Result</b>	: NOAEL < 13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> LOAEL = or < 13.3 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (as findings may be considered minimal at this single tested concentration)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality : no significant difference between treated and control animals.</li> <li>- Clinical signs : none described</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : At the end of 110 days, the exposed rats weighed significantly less than control (415 versus 435 g) but the difference was no longer present after 265 days due to wide individual variations).</li> <li>- Hematology : leucocytes were 90% higher than the controls after 110 days. No data on WBC were mentioned thereafter.</li> <li>- Clinical biochemistry : serum globulins were increased after 110 days and at the end of the study in treated rats; fat content of the liver was increased in treated animals after 265 days (34%); the ACTH activity in hypophyse was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65 % to 13 %).</li> <li>- Organ weights : decrease relative weight of thyroide</li> <li>- Histopathology : mild liver changes, no testicular changes after more than 10 days exposure; follicular desquamation in thyroid ; no changes in other organs.</li> </ul>
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: TEST ORGANISM : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age : 60 days</li> <li>- Weight at study initiation : 210-270 g</li> <li>- Number of animals : 210 males equally divided in one exposed and one control group</li> </ul>
	ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Vehicle : air</li> <li>- Dose : single dose tested : 13.3 +/- 0.24 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm)</li> <li>- Whole body exposure in 200 l chambers; dynamic flow (5000 l/h)</li> <li>- Interim sacrifices of 7 animals/group after 110 and 265 days of exposure</li> </ul>
	CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clinical signs : yes</li> <li>- Mortality : yes,</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : yes</li> <li>- Haematology: blood formula, white blood cells count.</li> <li>- Biochemistry : SGOT, SGPT, BSP excretion, serum albumine, serum globuline, total fat in the liver and kidney, ACTH activity of pituitary gland. Also SHD, alc Phosphatase and unspecified Esterases.</li> <li>- Urinalysis : no</li> <li>- Organ weights : hypophyse, brain, thyroide, thymus, lung, heart, liver, spleen, kidney, adrenals and testes of all rats at the end of the study</li> <li>- Histology : liver, kidney, thyroide, lungs, spleen, adrenals, brain, testes of all rats</li> </ul>
	STATISTICS :

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Reliability</b>	: - Standard Student t Test (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies	
<b>Flag</b> 29.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(85)
<b>Type</b>	:	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Sex</b>	: male	
<b>Strain</b>	: no data	
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 4 weeks	
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 2h/d , 2d/wk	
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: no	
<b>Doses</b>	: 9000 ppm (16.8 mg/l)	
<b>Control group</b>	: yes	
<b>NOAEL</b>	: < 9000 ppm	
<b>LOAEL</b>	: < 9000 ppm	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1962	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Result</b>	: - Mortality : all animals survived. - Clinical signs : hypermotility followed by CNS depression including almost complete loss of consciousness 1-1.5 hours after the 2-hour exposure. - Bodyweight gain : no marked difference between exposed and control animals. - Haemathology : tendency to decreased hemoglobin and red blood cell counts. - Histopathology : congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Changes in the liver were qualified as "not severe" by the authors. Congestion of other main organs (no details given).	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: TEST ORGANISM : - Age : no data - Weight at study initiation : 250 g - Number of animals : 6 exposed and 2 controls male rats  ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE : - Vehicle : air - Dose : single dose tested - Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber (no details given)  CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY : - Clinical signs : yes - Mortality : yes, - Bodyweight gain : yes - Haematology: hemoglobin, blood cells counts. - Biochemistry : no. - Urinalysis : no - Organ weights : no - Histology : liver and main organs (not specified)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: STATISTICS : no (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

08.06.2001

(74)

**Type** :  
**Species** : mouse  
**Sex** : male  
**Strain** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 4 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 2 hours once a week  
**Post exposure period** : no  
**Doses** : 7000 ppm (48100 mg/m3)  
**Control group** : no  
**NOAEL** : < 7000 ppm  
**LOAEL** : < 7000 ppm  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1962  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : - Mortality : All nine mice died within the 4 week test period with delayed mortality after exposure to the vapors of the test material.  
 - Histology : Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver, and congestion of other organs (no details given) were observed.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
 - Age : no data  
 - Weight at study initiation : 15 g  
 - Number of animals : 9 exposed male mice

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :  
 - Vehicle : air  
 - Dose : single dose tested  
 - Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber (no details given)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY :  
 - Clinical signs : yes  
 - Mortality : yes  
 - Bodyweight gain : no  
 - Haematology : no.  
 - Biochemistry : no.  
 - Urinalysis : no  
 - Organ weights : no  
 - Histology : liver and main organs (not specified)

STATISTICS : no

**Reliability** : (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies

11.06.2001

(74)

**Type** :  
**Species** : rabbit  
**Sex** : no data  
**Strain** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 7 to 11 months  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 3 to 4 h/day  
**Post exposure period** : none

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Doses** : 15 ppm  
**Control group** : no data specified  
**NOAEL** : < 15 ppm  
**LOAEL** : < 15 ppm  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1971  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : Slight effects on liver at the test concentration (15 ppm = 100 mg/m<sup>3</sup>)

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
data from secondary source

08.06.2001

(86)

**Type** :  
**Species** : rabbit  
**Sex** : no data  
**Strain** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 4 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 8 to 9 hours daily  
**Post exposure period** : no data  
**Doses** : 100 to 160 ppm  
**Control group** : no data specified  
**NOAEL** : > 160 ppm  
**LOAEL** : > 160 ppm  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1943  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Result considered as surprising as experience in human indicates injury has occurred at much lower concentrations

**Result** : No effect ; no typical organ changes were found

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
Secondary literature

08.06.2001

(86)

**Type** :  
**Species** : cat  
**Sex** : no data  
**Strain** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 4 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 8 to 9 h/day  
**Post exposure period** : no data  
**Doses** : 100 to 160 ppm  
**Control group** : no data specified  
**NOAEL** : > 160 ppm  
**LOAEL** : > 160 ppm  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1943  
**GLP** : no  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Result considered as surprising as experience in human

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Result</b>	: indicates injury has occurred at much lower concentrations
<b>Source</b>	: No effect ; no typical organ changes were found : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Reliability</b>	: (4) not assignable : data from secondary source
08.06.2001	(87)
<b>Type</b>	:
<b>Species</b>	: monkey
<b>Sex</b>	: male
<b>Strain</b>	: other: macaca cynomolga Linné
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 9 months
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 2h/, 6d/wk (190 exposures)
<b>Post exposure period</b>	: no
<b>Doses</b>	: 1000 to 4000 ppm
<b>Control group</b>	: no
<b>NOAEL</b>	: < 1000 ppm
<b>LOAEL</b>	: < 1000 ppm
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1962
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Result</b>	: - General condition : diarrhea, anorexia (1000 ppm = 6870 mg/m3 - up to 12 wks) ; almost complete unconsciousness (2000-4000 ppm = 13740-27480 mg/m3 from 15 wks up to end) 20 min to 1h after exposure to vapors. : - Bodyweight : gradual increase from the 3rd to 5th month and decrease down to original weight at the 9th month. : - Hematology: slight trend to an increase in white blood cells and a decrease of red blood cells and hemoglobin. : - Urine no changes in albumin and urobilinogen : - Histology : Slight to moderate congestion and fatty degeneration of the liver. Congestion of spleen. No changes in other organs.
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: : TEST ORGANISM : : - Age : no data : - Weight at study initiation : 7 kg : - Number of animals : 1 male  : ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE : : - Vehicle : air : - Dose : single dose tested : - Whole body exposure using a dynamic flow chamber(no details given)  : CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS AND FREQUENCY : : - Clinical signs : yes : - Mortality : yes : - Bodyweight gain : yes : - Haematology: yes. : - Biochemistry : no. : - Urinalysis : yes : - Organ weights : no : - Histology : liver, heart, lung, kidney, pancreas, spleen, testis.

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Reliability** : STATISTICS : n  
 : (3) invalid  
 : significant methodological deficiencies  
 18.06.2001 (74)

## 5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VITRO'

**Type** : Ames test  
**System of testing** : Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 98, TA 100, TA 1535, TA 1537  
**Test concentration** : -2.4 to -1.0 log µMole/g agar  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other: plate incorporation  
**Year** : 1991  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Result: weak positive with and without metabolic activation  
 in TA 100 strain, negative in TA 1535 strain  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods  
 with acceptable restrictions  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 22.05.2001 (88)

**Type** : Ames test  
**System of testing** : Salmonella typhimurium, strains TA 97, TA98, TA100 and TA102  
**Test concentration** : 10 µg/l to 10 g/l (Plate incorporation test) ; 100 µl/disc (spot test) ; 5µl to 100 µl in 3000µl (preincubation test)  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1989  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : - Without metabolic activation :  
 the test material was active only in TA100 in the spot test.  
 It was negative in all other strains and test conditions  
 - With metabolic activation :  
 the test material was only active in strains TA97 and TA98  
 in the plate incorporation test. It was inactive in all  
 other strains and test conditions.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test condition** : Metabolic Activation: Arochlor induced rat liver microsomes.  
 Method: plate incorporation test ; spot test (48h incubation  
 at 37°C); preincubation test (30 min. pre-incubation at  
 37°C).  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific  
 principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
 22.05.2001 (89)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Type** : Salmonella typhimurium reverse mutation assay  
**System of testing** : strain TA 100  
**Test concentration** : up to toxic concentrations  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1988  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 abstract

03.05.2001

(90)

**Type** : Ames test  
**System of testing** : Salmonella typhimurium, strains TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 98 and TA 100  
**Test concentration** : not stated  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1984  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Method: plate incorporation  
 S9 fraction of rat microsomes Arochlor induced.  
 Bacteria were exposed to the vapors of the test material in a sealed 9-liter dessicator placed at 37°C during 8 hours. Then the bacteria were allow to incubate during 48 hours at 37°C our side of the desicator. The achived test concentration was not measured and is assumed to be the vapour saturation at 37°C.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

13.06.2001

(91)

**Type** : Ames test  
**System of testing** : Salmonella typhimurium strains TA1535, TA1537, TA98 and TA100  
**Test concentration** : not stated  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : not stated  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1988  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense,France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : Metabolic activation was preformed with Aroclor 1254-induced livers derived from Osborne-Mendel rats and B6C3F1 mice of both sexes.



## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

		The standard method was modified by using a 9-liter dessicator due to the volatility of the test material.	
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	:	Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(92)
<b>Type</b>	:	Ames test	
<b>System of testing</b>	:	Salmonella Typhimurium strains TA 97, TA98, TA100, TA104	
<b>Test concentration</b>	:	0.01, 0.025, 0.05, 0.1, 0.25, 0.5, 1.0 mg/plate	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	:	>= 1mg/plate	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	:	with and without	
<b>Result</b>	:	positive	
<b>Method</b>	:	other	
<b>Year</b>	:	1987	
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	:	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Result</b>	:	Positive in TA98, TA100 and TA97 with and without S9 Negative in TA104 with and without S9	
<b>Source</b>	:	ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France	
<b>Test condition</b>	:	EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA) - Positive control : yes - Negative control : yes - Metabolic activation : Aroclor1254 induced rat liver microsome S9 mix - Plate number : duplicate/triplicate	
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	:	Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(93)
<b>Type</b>	:	Ames test	
<b>System of testing</b>	:	Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 100, TA 98, TA 1535, TA 1537, TA 1538	
<b>Test concentration</b>	:	range of concentrations up to 4 mg/plate	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	:	4 mg/plate	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	:	with and without	
<b>Result</b>	:	negative	
<b>Method</b>	:	other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	:	1980	
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	:	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	:	Metabolic Activation: S9 rat microsomes Solvent : DMSO Result: negative on all tested Strains at concentrations up to 4 mg/plate (which was toxic to the bacteria).	
<b>Source</b>	:	ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	:	(2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b> 03.05.2001	:	Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(94)
<b>Type</b>	:	Ames test	
<b>System of testing</b>	:	Salmonella Typhimurium, STRAINS : TA1535, TA1537, TA98, TA100	
<b>Test concentration</b>	:	up to 1 mg/plate in DMSO	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 1 mg/plate	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1983	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(95)
<b>Type</b>	: Ames test	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Salmonella typhimurium strains TA 1530, TA 1535, TA 1538	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: no data	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: no data	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1977	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Results in this paper are imported from another previous article from the same team (see Brem et al, 1974)	
<b>Result</b>	: Positive on TA 1535, negative on TA 1538.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (4) not assignable Secondary literature	
13.06.2001		(96)
<b>Type</b>	: Ames test	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Salmonella typhimurium TA 1530, TA 1535, TA 1538	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 5 to 23 µMol/plate	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1974	
<b>GLP</b>	: no	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Result: positive on Strains TA 1530 and 1535. negative on strain TA 1538	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 03.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(97)
<b>Type</b>	: Bacterial forward mutation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: L-Arabinoside resistance test of Salmonella typhimurium	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 0,06 to 2979 nmol/plate	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 1787 nmol/plate	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1991	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Strain BAL13 was used in preincubation. Metabolic activation by rat microsomes S9 fraction induced by Arochlor1254.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 03.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(98)
<b>Type</b>	: Bacterial gene mutation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Escherichia Coli,	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 10 µl/plate	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1974	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Assay with polymerase-deficient E. coli. Test substance deposited on a sterile disc placed on the top of the surface of agar plates where the bacteria were spread. Incubation at 37°C for 8 hours. Assay carried out in duplicate on at least 3 different occasions.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(97)
<b>Type</b>	: Bacillus subtilis recombination assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Bacillus subtilis/microsome REC-assay for the detection of DNA damaging substances. Strains H17 and M45	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: no data	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1989	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 09.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(99)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Type** : Mitotic recombination in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*  
**System of testing** : *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, strain D4 and D7  
**Test concentration** : 3.1 to 7.3 mM  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : 5,2 mM  
**Metabolic activation** : without  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1980  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Genetic activity of the test material was assessed through the *ilv1* locus reversion frequency, the *ade2* locus alteration frequency and the *trp5* locus conversion frequency.

**Result** : Positive result found only at cytotoxic levels. Genetic effect was marginal when D4 and D7 strains were treated only during 4 h but was significant when treated during 1 h.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

09.05.2001

(100)

**Type** : Yeast Cytogenetic assay  
**System of testing** : *Aspergillus nidulans* (strain P1). induction of chromosome malsegregation  
**Test concentration** : 0.01 to 0.04 %v/v  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : 0.04 %  
**Metabolic activation** : without  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1988  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Increased incidence of colonies producing euploid whole chromosome segregant was observed. However conclusive evidence for induction of aneuploidy as the primary genetic event was not provided in that study.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

09.05.2001

(101)

**Type** : Yeast gene mutation assay  
**System of testing** : *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*, strains D7 (gene conversion) and XV185-14C (reversion)  
**Test concentration** : 50 µl/ ml  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1983  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Remark</b>	: Exposure preincubation time was 24 hours at 30°C
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint (102)
<b>Type</b>	: Chromosomal aberration test
<b>System of testing</b>	: Cloned Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (CHO-W-B1)
<b>Test concentration</b>	: without S9 : 453-653 µl/ml with S9 : 503-653 µl/ml
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without
<b>Result</b>	: negative
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1987
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: Cells were harvested after 19.5 to 26 hours incubation with the test material. The test material precipitated from the culture medium at concentration higher than 653 µl/ml. Slides were stained with Giemsa and coded. One hundred cells were scored from each concentration group having sufficient metaphases. Positive control and control solvent were used.
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions
<b>Flag</b> 09.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint (103)
<b>Type</b>	: Sister chromatid exchange assay
<b>System of testing</b>	: Cloned Chinese Hamster Ovary cells (CHO-W-B1)
<b>Test concentration</b>	: Without S9 : 16 to 168 µl/ml ; With S9 : 451-558 µl/ml
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: no data
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without
<b>Result</b>	: positive
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1987
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Result</b>	: positive with and without metabolic activation
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	: Cells were harvested after 28.5 to 37.3 hours in BrdUrd without S9. It was 2h with S9. The test material precipitated from the culture medium at concentration higher than 558 µl/ml. Slides were stained with dilute Hoechst 33258 and examined by fluorescence microscopy. Fifty cells per dose were scored from each concentration group having sufficient M2 cells available. Positive control (MMC and CP) and control solvent were used.
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
12.06.2001 (103)

**Type** : other: SOS chromotest  
**System of testing** : Escherichia Coli PQ 37  
**Test concentration** : up to 500 ml/l  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : not specified  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1989  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Metabolic Activation: Arochlor induced rat liver microsomes.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
11.05.2001 (104)

**Type** : DNA damage and repair assay  
**System of testing** : Escherichia Coli  
**Test concentration** : no data  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : no data  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1984  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : No detail available in the paper; result only appears in a table.

Data coming from Brusik et al, 1980

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
data from secondary source

11.05.2001 (105)

**Type** : DNA damage and repair assay  
**System of testing** : Unscheduled DNA synthesis (UDS) in rat hepatocyte primary culture  
**Test concentration** : 9.5 x 10<sup>-5</sup> M  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : not specified  
**Metabolic activation** : without  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1989  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : Osborne-Mendel rats were used to provide the hepatocytes  
Monolayer cultures were simultaneously exposed to the test material and to 10 µCi [3H]thymidine. Incubation time was 18-20h.  
Several concentrations were tested. However only a single

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	figure is presented in the paper which corresponds to the highest nontoxic concentration.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 11.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(106)
<b>Type</b>	: DNA damage and repair assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Microscreen prophage-induction assay in Escherichia coli (prophage lambda lysogen WP2s)	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 7.4 to 472.6 mM	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 236.3 mM (-S9) ; 472.6 mM (+S9)	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1992	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Result</b>	: Positive with S9 metabolic activation. Negative without S9 metabolic activation.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Overnight incubation at 37°C in micro suspension in well microtiter plates. Scoring by turbidimetry.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(107)
<b>Type</b>	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis	
<b>System of testing</b>	: rat hepatocyte primary culture	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: from 10 <sup>-7</sup> % up to 1 % test material in DMSO	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 10 <sup>-2</sup> % to 1%	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1983	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: HPC/DNA repair Assay in liquid phase. 18 h contact of the test material with the rat hepatocyte primary culture	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 13.06.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(108)
<b>Type</b>	: DNA damage and repair assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis on rat and mouse hepatocytes primary cultures	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: not stated	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: not stated	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Year</b>	: 1988	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Result</b>	: The test material was completely inactive both in rats and in mice hepatocyte primary cultures.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Osborne-Mendel rats and B6C3F1 mice were used to prepare the hepatocyte cultures.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b> 26.10.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(92)
<b>Type</b>	: Unscheduled DNA synthesis	
<b>System of testing</b>	: mouse hepatocyte primary culture (B6C3F1)	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: from 10 <sup>-7</sup> % to 1 %	
<b>Cytotoxic concentr.</b>	: 10 <sup>-1</sup> % to 1 %	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1983	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: HPC/DNA repair Assay in liquid phase. 18 h contact of the test material with the rat hepatocyte primary culture	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 21.06.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(109)
<b>Type</b>	: other: in vitro DNA binding	
<b>System of testing</b>	: Covalent binding to macromolecules of rats and mouse cells from various organs	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: not stated	
<b>Cytotoxic concentr.</b>	: not stated	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1987	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Result</b>	: Only microsomal enzymes from rat and mouse liver and from mouse lung were efficient to mediate binding to DNA, to microsomal RNA and to microsomal proteins. Cytosolic fractions from all assayed organs of mouse and from liver and lung of rat induced binding to macromolecules.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: (U- 14C)-1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane was used. Cell-free systems (calf thymus DNA, microsomal proteins, cytosolic proteins) were used to look for binding of the test material to exogenous DNA and the sub-cellular	



## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	constituents of enzymatic fractions. The binding were studied after the test material was bioactivated by MFO and GSH-T from microsomal and cytosolic fractions of male rat and mouse liver, kidney, stomach and lung.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
26.10.2001		(110)
<b>Type</b>	: other: cell transformation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: BALB/c 3T3 cells	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: from 1 to 250 µg/ml	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: LC50 = 3 mM	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other: not specified	
<b>Year</b>	: 1983	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: 72 h exposure; positive control : 3-methylcholanthrene.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	
13.06.2001		(111) (112)
<b>Type</b>	: other: cell transformation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: BALB/c-3T3 neoplastic cell transformation assay	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: not stated	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: not stated	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: negative	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1988	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Test condition</b>	: Incubation in glass chambers due to volatility. Only type III foci were scored.	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions	
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	
26.10.2001		(92)
<b>Type</b>	: other: cell transformation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: BALB/c3T3 cells, clone A-31, using an amplification (level II) transformation assay	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 10 to 1000 µg/ml	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 1000 µg/ml	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: with and without	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other: no data	
<b>Year</b>	: 1990	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Remark</b>	: Rat liver microsomal S9 fraction Arochlor induced was used as metabolic activator. Amplification of the transformation was achieved by reseeding confluent cells from each treatment and allowing additional rounds of cell replication.	
<b>Result</b>	: The test material was not active without or with metabolic activation under the standard testing conditions (level I) Howether it was shown to be capable of inducing in vitro transformation of the cells either in the presence or in the absence of S9 activation, using an amplification-transformation assay (level II) by reseeding confluent cells from each treatment and allowing additional rounds of cell replication. In the absence of metabolic activation 1000 µg/ml was the only transforming dose. In the presence of metabolic activation lower doses were active.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
<b>Flag</b> 09.05.2001	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(113)
<b>Type</b>	: other: cell transformation assay	
<b>System of testing</b>	: BALB/c3T3 cells, clone A-31, using an amplification-transformation (level II) assay.	
<b>Test concentration</b>	: 31.25 to 500 µg/ml	
<b>Cycotoxic concentr.</b>	: 500 µg/ml	
<b>Metabolic activation</b>	: without	
<b>Result</b>	: positive	
<b>Method</b>	: other: no data	
<b>Year</b>	: 1992	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: The objective of the study was to look for the mechanism of action of the test material in view of establishing whether it has an initiating potential to transform the BALB-c3T3 cells. Cells were treated with sub-effective or transforming concentrations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in the presence of an S9 metabolic activating system, followed by tetradecanoyl-phorbol acetate promoting treatment.  The transforming potential of the test material which was already established by the same authors in a previous study (See Colacci et al 1990) only when using amplification (level II) conditions, was confirmed in the present study.	
<b>Result</b>	: The transforming activity of the test material is evident only by reseding confluent cells and allowing additional rounds of cell replications in the amplification test. Under standard conditions (level I assay) there was no evidence of transforming activity.	
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment	
09.05.2001		(114)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Type** : other: cell transformation assay  
**System of testing** : BALB/c 3T3 cells, using an amplification (level II) transformation assay  
**Test concentration** : 2.9 and 5.9 mM  
**Cycotoxic concentr.** : no data  
**Metabolic activation** : with and without  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1993  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Type: Cell Transformation Assay  
 When transformed by 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane the cells acquired a malignant phenotype shown by IV injection of the transformed BALB/c 3T3 cells in nude mice(athymic mice): appearing of pulmonary nodules .  
**Result** : During this experiment the positive effect which was described previously by the same team (see Colacci et al, 1990) is confirmed in the amplification-level II test.  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

21.06.2001

(115)

## 5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VIVO'

**Type** : Drosophila SLRL test  
**Species** : Drosophila melanogaster  
**Sex** : no data  
**Strain** :  
**Route of admin.** : other  
**Exposure period** : no data  
**Doses** : injection of 800 ppm; feeding of 1500 ppm  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other: not specified  
**Year** : 1985  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Remark** : Route of administration: injection and feeding  
**Result** : negative by feeding and injection  
**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

09.05.2001

(116)

**Type** : Unscheduled DNA synthesis  
**Species** : mouse  
**Sex** : male/female  
**Strain** : B6C3F1  
**Route of admin.** : gavage  
**Exposure period** : single treatment  
**Doses** : 50, 200, 600, 1000 mg/kg  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Year** : 1989  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : Groups of 3 male and 3 female mice were treated orally.  
 Hepatocytes were taken for primary culture 2 and 12 hours after gavage. Cultures were incubated with 3H-methylthymidine and UDS was quantified by autoradiography. Three slides were scored for each animal of all dose-groups for a total of 150 cells per animal.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

09.05.2001

(117)

**Type** : Cytogenetic assay  
**Species** : rat  
**Sex** :  
**Strain** :  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 5 days  
**Doses** : 349 mg/m3  
**Result** : ambiguous  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1980  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : bone marrow assay; the single exposure concentration used in the test did not induce cytotoxicity.

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 Secondary literature

18.06.2001

(118)

**Type** : Dominant lethal assay  
**Species** : rat  
**Sex** :  
**Strain** :  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 5 days  
**Doses** : 349 mg/m3  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1980  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 Secondary literature

18.06.2001

(119)

**Type** : Drosophila SLRL test  
**Species** : Drosophila melanogaster  
**Sex** :

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Strain** :  
**Route of admin.** :  
**Exposure period** :  
**Doses** :  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** :  
**Year** : 1980  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (4) not assignable  
 Secondary literature

13.06.2001

(119)

**Type** : other: Rat liver Foci Assay  
**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : male  
**Strain** : Osborne-Mendel  
**Route of admin.** : gavage  
**Exposure period** : single exposure (initiation study) ; 5d/wks, 7 wks (promotion study)  
**Doses** : 200 mg/kg  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1988  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : When administered in the promotion protocol after initiation with DEN, the test material induced significant increase in GGT+ foci above control levels.  
 The test material also induced significant increase in GGT+ foci when administered in the promotion protocol without DEN initiation.

The test material however was inactive as an initiator when administered in the initiation protocol.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : INITIATION Protocol :  
 10 rats per group were given 2/3 partial hepatectomies and 24 h later received the test material at the MTD. Six days after partial hepatectomies, the animals began to receive in the diet pentobarbitone (0.05% w/w) for 7 weeks, then one week untreated, after which they were killed and the liver examined histologically.  
 DEN (30 mg/kg ip) served as positive initiator control.

## PROMOTING Protocol :

Ten rats per group were initiated with DEN ip (30 mg/kg) 24 h before being 2/3 partially hepatectomized. Six days later they began to receive by gavage the test material at MTD during 7 weeks and held for one more week without treatment, after which they were killed and the liver examined histologically.

Gammaglutamyltranspeptidase was used as a putative preneoplastic indicator. GGT+ foci were quantified using light microscopy.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

30.05.2001

principles, acceptable for assessment

(92)

**Type** : other: eye mosaic (w/w+) assay / interchromosomal mitotic recombination  
**Species** : *Drosophila melanogaster*  
**Sex** : male/female  
**Strain** : other: Leiden Standard  
**Route of admin.** : other: treatment of larvae by inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 17 hours  
**Doses** : 500 and 1000 ppm  
**Result** : negative  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1993  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : number of eyes examined : 1062 in controls , 1316 in the 500 ppm group.  
 Inhalation exposure of 28-52 old larvae in a closed bottle maintained at 25°C during 17h. Then the larvae were removed, washed and placed in bottle with standard food.

**Result** : 500 ppm was inactive in the w/w+ bioassay (4.05 per 100 eyes in control versus 4.03 in treated flies per 100 eyes).  
 1000 ppm was lethal to the larvae.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

20.07.2001

(120)

**Type** : other: in vivo DNA binding  
**Species** : rodent  
**Sex** : no data  
**Strain** : other: Wistar rats and BALB/c mouse  
**Route of admin.** : i.p.  
**Exposure period** : single injection  
**Doses** : 127 µCi/kg  
**Result** : positive  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1987  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : The test material bound with DNA, RNA and proteins of all organs of both species.  
 The covalent binding index with liver DNA was about 500 ; it is comparable to the indices of carcinogens classified as moderate initiators.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : Six rats (250 g) and 12 mice (28 g) were killed 22 h after the injection of the C14 radiolabelled test material. Their liver, kidney, lung and stomach were removed , pooled and the DNA RNA and proteins were obtained. Radioactivity was the measured by liquid scintillation.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
 study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

13.06.2001

(110)

**5.7 CARCINOGENICITY**

**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : male/female  
**Strain** : Osborne-Mendel  
**Route of admin.** : gavage  
**Exposure period** : 78 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 5 d/week  
**Post exposure period** : 32 weeks  
**Doses** : time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females)  
**Result** : negative  
**Control group** : yes  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1978  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : Conventional NCI carcinogenicity protocol as used during the seventies in rats.  
**Result** : NOAEL :  $\geq$  108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

**TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :**

- Mortality-Time to death : increase mortality at higher dose ; survival at 105 weeks : 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.
- Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : reversible dose-related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
 - Age : 7 weeks  
 - Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females ; control groups : 40 males and 40 females

**ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :**

- Doses : High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d ; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks) ; in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.
- Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks ; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.
- Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

**CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:**

- Clinical signs : yes

- Mortality : yes
- Bodyweight : yes
- Food and water consumption : not specified
- Biochemistry : no
- Urinalysis : no

## ORGANS EXAMINED ATNECRPSY

- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues

## STATISTICAL METHOD

- Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

- Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

11.05.2001

(81)

- Species** : mouse
- Sex** : male/female
- Strain** : B6C3F1
- Route of admin.** : gavage
- Exposure period** : 78 weeks
- Frequency of treatm.** : 5 d/week
- Post exposure period** : 12 weeks
- Doses** : time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day
- Result** : positive
- Control group** : yes
- Method** : other
- Year** : 1978
- GLP** : no data
- Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

- Method** : Conventional NCI carcinogenicity protocol as used during the seventies in rats.  
NOAEL :  $\geq$  108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

## TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :

- Mortality-Time to death : increase mortality at higher dose ; survival at 105 weeks : 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.
- Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : reversible dose-related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

- Result** : NOAEL : < 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)

## TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :

- Mortality-Time to death : dose related increased mortality
- Clinical signs : no data
- Bodyweight gain : slight dose related decrease
- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; statistically significant excess of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group respectively). These tumours appeared earlier in mice



## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Source** : administred the higher dose.  
 : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 : EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
 - Age : 5 weeks  
 - Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females;  
 control groups : 40 males and 40 females

## ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :

- Doses : Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; these doses were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during 3 weeks. These doses were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weeks (total 78 weeks).

Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

## CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:

- Clinical signs : yes  
 - Mortality : yes  
 - Bodyweight : yes  
 - Food and water consumption : not specified  
 - Biochemistry : no  
 - Urinalysis : no

## ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECRPSY

- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues

## STATISTICAL METHOD

: (2) valid with restrictions  
 : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**Reliability Flag**

17.05.2001

(81)

**Species** : mouse  
**Sex** : male  
**Strain** : Strain A  
**Route of admin.** : i.p.  
**Exposure period** : 3 to 9 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 2/week  
**Post exposure period** : 15 to 21 weeks  
**Doses** : 80 mg/kg (5 inj.); 200 mg/kg (18 inj.) and 400 mg/kg (16 inj.)  
**Result** : negative  
**Control group** : yes  
**Method** : other: Pulmonary Tumor Response Bioassay  
**Year** : 1977  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : Strain: A/St  
 Route of Administration: intra-peritoneal injections of the test material ; vehicle : tricapyrin

**Result** : LUNG TUMOR FREQUENCY :  
 Lung tumor incidences were increased in treated groups versus control the differences were not statistically significant. Although the highest dose group reached nearly statistical significance ( $p = 0.059$ ), the biological significance of this result is limited due to poor survival (5/20 versus 15/20 in controls).

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
- Age : 6-8 weeks  
- Number of animals : 20/group

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :  
- Vehicle : tricaprylin

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS : None

ORGANS EXAMINED :  
- Lungs : examined under dissecting microscope and the number of surface adenomas was counted. A few surface nodules were examined histologically to confirm the typical morphological appearance of the adenoma.

STATISTICAL METHODS :  
- Standard Student t test : the frequency of lung adenomas in each treated group was compared with that in the control group.

**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

11.05.2001

(121)

## 5.8.1 TOXICITY TO FERTILITY

**Type** : One generation study

**Species** : rat

**Sex** : male

**Strain** : no data

**Route of admin.** : inhalation

**Exposure period** : 9 months

**Frequency of treatm.** : 4h/d, 5d/wk

**Premating exposure period**

**Male** : 9 months

**Female** : none

**Duration of test** : up to sexual maturation of F1

**No. of generation studies** :

**Doses** : 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm)

**Control group** : yes

**NOAEL parental** : < 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

**NOAEL F1 offspring** : > 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1972

**GLP** : no data

**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : Only male were exposed . There fertility was checked by mating them with untreated females that were allowed to produce a F1 generation.

**Result** : TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVEL :

- Systemic toxicity data on male parents :  
NOAEL < 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

- Mortality : no significant difference between treated and control animals.

- Clinical signs : none described

- Bodyweight gain : At the end of 110 days, the exposed rats weighed significantly less than control (415 versus 435 g) but the difference was no longer present after 265 days due to wide individual variations).

- Hematology : leucocytes were 90% higher than the controls after 110 days. No data on WBC were mentioned thereafter.

- Clinical biochemistry : serum globuline were increased after 110 days and at the end of the study in treated rats; fat content of the liver was increased in treated animals after 265 days (34%); the ACTH activity in hypophyse was decreased at interim and final sacrifices (65 % to 13 %).

- Organ weights : No data reported

- Histopathology : No data reported

- FERTILITY AND GESTATIONAL DATA :

- NOAEL : > 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

- There was no statistical difference between females sired by exposed males and females sired by control males on number of gravid females and any of the gestational parameters measured

- DATA ON OFFSPRINGS:

- NOAEL : > 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

- There was no statistically significant difference between results of offsprings from the exposed father group and offsprings from the control father group on any of the measured parameter.

- There was no gross malformations.

**Source**

: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France

**Test condition**

: EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**PROTOCOLE:**

One week before the end of the 9th month of inhalation exposure, the male rats were mated with untreated virgin females.

**TEST ORGANISM:**

- Number : 7 control and 7 exposed male rats were mated each one with 5 virgin females

- Weight at start of mating : females : 250-300 g

**PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY P AND F1:**

- Clinical observations : no data

- Estrous cycle : not appropriate

- Sperm examination : no

**PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY F1:**

- Number and % pregnant females

- Number of offsprings delivered

- Number of offsprings per litter

**OFFSPRING :**

- Mean neo-natal offspring weight per litter

- survival at days 1, 2 7 14 21 and 84 after birth

- Weight and sex/ratio at day 84

- gross external malformations

**ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY :** none

**STATISTICAL METHOD :**

- Standard Student t-Test

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions significant methodological deficiencies Study limited due to non examination of sperm and no histological data on testes of males of parent generation.	
<b>Flag</b> 09.08.2002	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint	(85)
<b>Type</b>	: other: examination of male fertility	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Sex</b>	: male	
<b>Strain</b>	: no data	
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 5 days	
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: dominant lethal assay	
<b>Premating exposure period</b>		
<b>Male</b>	: 5 days	
<b>Female</b>	:	
<b>Duration of test</b>	:	
<b>No. of generation</b>	:	
<b>studies</b>		
<b>Doses</b>	: 349 mg/m3	
<b>Control group</b>	:	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1980	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	
<b>Remark</b>	: Abstract only available from the CICAD document. We did not have access to the original NTP report.	
<b>Result</b>	: WHO, CICAD, 1998 reported the following : Small but statistically significant, increase in one type of sperm abnormality were observed in rats exposed to 349 mg/m3 for 5 days, although the authors considered this effect to be of questionable biological significance.	
<b>Source</b>	: Atofina Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)	
<b>Reliability</b> 18.06.2001	: (4) not as signable Secondary literature	(119)
<b>Type</b>	: other: examination of sexual organs during a sub-chronic toxicity study	
<b>Species</b>	: rat	
<b>Sex</b>	: male	
<b>Strain</b>	:	
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: gavage	
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 120 days (82 times)	
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 5d/wk	
<b>Premating exposure period</b>		
<b>Male</b>	:	
<b>Female</b>	:	
<b>Duration of test</b>	:	
<b>No. of generation</b>	:	
<b>studies</b>		
<b>Doses</b>	:	
<b>Control group</b>	:	
<b>NOAEL parental</b>	: < 3.2 mg/kg bw	
<b>Method</b>	: other	
<b>Year</b>	: 1977	
<b>GLP</b>	: no data	
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4	

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>Result</b>	: - High incidence of interstitial edema in the testes Clumped sperm Epithelial cells present in the tubular lumen Partial necrosis and totally atrophied tubules , giant cells two-row germinal epithelial cells Disturbed spermatogenesis Some of these changes persisted during the follow-up observation period. - In parallel at the highest doses there were damages in liver, kidney and thyroid gland. These damages in thyroid after the 2-week reversibility period in high dose groups. Minor liver changes occurred at 3.2 mg/kg. - NOAEL for testicular effects : 3.2 mg/kg
<b>Source</b>	: Atofina Paris la Defense EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies
19.06.2001	(122)
<b>Type</b>	: other: sexual organ examination during a chronic toxicity study
<b>Species</b>	: monkey
<b>Sex</b>	: male
<b>Strain</b>	:
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 9 months
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 2h/d, 6d/wk (190 exposures)
<b>Premating exposure period</b>	
<b>Male</b>	:
<b>Female</b>	:
<b>Duration of test</b>	:
<b>No. of generation studies</b>	:
<b>Doses</b>	: 1000-4000 ppm
<b>Control group</b>	:
<b>NOAEL parental</b>	: > 1000 - 4000 ppm
<b>Method</b>	: other
<b>Year</b>	: 1962
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Result</b>	: Exposure of one male monkey (macaca cynomolga Linné) for 9 months to 1000-4000 ppm (= 13740-27480 mg/m3) produced no pathology in the testes.
<b>Source</b>	: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Reliability</b>	: (3) invalid significant methodological deficiencies
09.08.2002	(123)
<b>Type</b>	: other: sexual organ examination during sub-chronic toxicity study
<b>Species</b>	: rat
<b>Sex</b>	: female
<b>Strain</b>	: Sprague-Dawley
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: inhalation
<b>Exposure period</b>	: 15 weeks (78 exposures)
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: 5-6 h/d ; 5d/wk
<b>Premating exposure period</b>	
<b>Male</b>	:
<b>Female</b>	:
<b>Duration of test</b>	:

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

<b>No. of generation studies</b>	:	
<b>Doses</b>	:	560 ppm (3850 mg/m3)
<b>Control group</b>	:	yes
<b>NOAEL parental</b>	:	> 560 ppm
<b>Method</b>	:	other
<b>Year</b>	:	1977
<b>GLP</b>	:	no data
<b>Test substance</b>	:	as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
<b>Method</b>	:	Sub-chronic toxicity study on female rats including necropsies and histopathological analysis of ovaries and uterus.
<b>Result</b>	:	<p>Toxic response/effect : general systemic effects</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Mortality : not specified</li><li>- Clinical signs : transient CNS depressing effects during first exposures.</li><li>- Bodyweight gain : decreased during the last weeks of exposure</li><li>- Hematology : slight decrease of hematocrit, red and white cells</li><li>- Organ weights : increased liver weight in each interim and final sacrifice</li><li>- Histopathology : Liver hyperplasia and hepatocellular histological lesions seen during the first weeks regressed after 19 exposure and disappeared after 39 exposures.</li><li>- Other examinations : increased DNA biosynthesis appeared after 4 exposures (313% versus controls). That effect disappeared when measured during the following weeks.</li></ul> <p>EFFECTS ON REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- ovaries and uterus : histological examinations did not show any abnormalities on all animals necropsied at interim intervals or at final sacrifice.</li><li>- NOAEL for female reproductive organs : &gt;560 ppm</li></ul>
<b>Source</b>	:	ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)
<b>Test condition</b>	:	<p>TEST ORGANISM :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Age : adult</li><li>- Weight at study initiation : not stated</li><li>- Number of animals : 165 female Sprague Dawley rats were divided into one control group and 2 treated groups.</li></ul> <p>ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Type of exposure : Animals were exposed whole body by inhalation in chambers with atmospheric renewal of 2m3/hour.</li><li>- Doses : One group was exposed to vapours of 1,1,1-trichloroethane and the other to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane at nominal concentration of 1100 and 560 ppm respectively. A third unexposed group served as control. Some animals (unspecified number) were sacrificed after 2, 4, 9, 19, 39 and 63 exposures.</li></ul> <p>CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Clinical signs : yes</li><li>- Mortality : yes</li><li>- Bodyweight : yes , followed all along the 15 week exposure</li><li>- Food and water consumption : not specified</li><li>- Haematology : yes, blood cytology followed</li></ul>

- Urinalysis : not specified

#### ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY:

- Macroscopic and microscopic : liver, kidney, adrenals, ovaries, uterus.

#### OTHER EXAMINATIONS:

- Hepatic DNA neosynthesis was determined 4 h after injection of 3H Thymidine.

#### STATISTICAL METHOD: not specified

#### Reliability

: (2) valid with restrictions  
study well documented, meets generally accepted scientific principles, acceptable for assessment

#### Flag

26.10.2001

: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(83)

#### Type

: other: sexual organs examination during a chronic toxicity study

#### Species

: rat

#### Sex

: male/female

#### Strain

: Osborne-Mendel

#### Route of admin.

: oral feed

#### Exposure period

: 78 weeks

#### Frequency of treatm.

:

#### Premating exposure period

Male

:

Female

:

#### Duration of test

:

#### No. of generation studies

:

#### Doses

: time-weighted average doses: 62 and 108 mg/kg/day (males); 43 and 76 mg/kg/day (females)

#### Control group

:

#### NOAEL parental

: > 108 mg/kg bw

#### Method

: other

#### Year

: 1978

#### GLP

: no data

#### Test substance

: as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

#### Result

:

#### TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS :

NOAEL :  $\geq$  108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)

- Mortality-Time to death : increase mortality at higher dose ; survival at 105 weeks : 50% of high and low dosed males; 40% and 58% of high and low dose females respectively.

- Clinical signs : no data

- Bodyweight gain : reversible dose-related decrease

- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; No statistically significant incidence of neoplastic lesions was observed although 2 hepatocellular carcinomas and 1 neoplastic nodule were observed in the high dose group out of 49 males compared with 0/20 in vehicle controls.

#### - HISTOPATHOLOGY OF SEXUAL ORGANS :

NOAEL : >108 mg/kg/d (males) and 76 mg/kg/d (females)  
no changes in male and in female organs examined on animals dead during the exposure period or at final necrops

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : TEST ORGANISM :  
- Age : 7 weeks  
- Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females;  
control groups : 40 males and 40 females

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :  
- Doses : High dose animals received 100 mg/kg/d ; in males this was increased after 14 weeks to 130 mg/kg/d for 18 weeks followed by 9 cycles of 4 weeks at this dose and 1 week treatment three for 45 weeks (total 78 weeks) ; in females, the dose was reduced after 25 weeks to 80 mg/kg/d for 7 weeks followed by the cyclic treatment at this dose for 45 weeks.  
Low dose males received 50 mg/kg/d for 14 weeks and 65 mg/kg/d for 64 weeks ; females received 50 mg/kg/d for 25 weeks and 40 mg/kg/d for 53 weeks.  
Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:  
- Clinical signs : yes  
- Mortality : yes  
- Bodyweight : yes  
- Food and water consumption : not specified  
- Biochemistry : no  
- Urinalysis : no

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECRPSY  
- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues

STATISTICAL METHOD  
: (2) valid with restrictions  
Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions

**Reliability** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

**Flag** : 18.06.2001

**Type** : other: sexual organs examination during a chronic toxicity study

**Species** : mouse

**Sex** : male/female

**Strain** : B6C3F1

**Route of admin.** : oral feed

**Exposure period** : 78 weeks

**Frequency of treatm.** :

**Premating exposure period** :

**Male** :

**Female** :

**Duration of test** :

**No. of generation studies** :

**Doses** : time-weighted average doses: 142 and 284 mg/kg/day

**Control group** :

**NOAEL parental** : > 284 mg/kg bw

**Method** : other

**Year** : 1978

**GLP** : no data

**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

(81)



<b>Result</b>	:	<p>TOXIC RESPONSE/EFFECTS BY DOSE LEVELS</p> <p>NOAEL : &lt; 142 mg/kg/d (males and females)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mortality-Time to death : dose related increased mortality</li> <li>- Clinical signs : no data</li> <li>- Bodyweight gain : slight dose related decrease</li> <li>- Histopathology : No increase of incidence of non-neoplastic lesions ; statistically significant excess of hepatocellular carcinomas were found in males (6%, 26% and 90% in control, low and high dose group respectively) and in females (0%, 63% and 91% in control, low and high dose group respectively).</li> </ul> <p>- HISTOPATHOLOGY OF SEXUAL ORGANS :</p> <p>NOAEL &gt; 284 mg/kg</p> <p>no changes in male and in female organs examined on animals dead during the exposure period or at final necropsy</p>
<b>Source</b>	:	<p>ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France</p> <p>EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)</p>
<b>Test condition</b>	:	<p>TEST ORGANISM :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Age : 5 weeks</li> <li>- Number of animals : 2 groups of 50 males and 50 females; control groups : 40 males and 40 females</li> </ul> <p>ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Doses : Initially high dose and low dose animals received 200 mg/kg/d and 100 mg/kg/d respectively; these doses were increased after 18 weeks to 300 mg/kg/d and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during 3 weeks. These doses were further increased to 400 and 200 mg/kg during 5 weeks but returned to 300 and 150 mg/kg/d respectively during the following 52 weeks (total 78 weeks).</li> </ul> <p>Half of the control groups received corn oil (match controls) ; the second half was not treated (untreated controls)</p> <p>CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS and FREQUENCY:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Clinical signs : yes</li> <li>- Mortality : yes</li> <li>- Bodyweight : yes</li> <li>- Food and water consumption : not specified</li> <li>- Biochemistry : no</li> <li>- Urinalysis : no</li> </ul> <p>ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Macroscopic and Microscopic : all main organs and tissues</li> </ul>
<b>Reliability</b>	:	<p>STATISTICAL METHOD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(2) valid with restrictions</li> </ul> <p>Test procedure in accordance with national standard methods with acceptable restrictions</p>
<b>Flag</b> 18.06.2001	:	<p>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</p>
<b>Type</b>	:	other: sexual organs examined during a sub-acute toxicity study
<b>Species</b>	:	rat
<b>Sex</b>	:	male
<b>Strain</b>	:	
<b>Route of admin.</b>	:	inhalation
<b>Exposure period</b>	:	4-10 days

(81)

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Frequency of treatm.** :  
**Premating exposure period**  
     **Male** :  
     **Female** :  
**Duration of test** :  
**No. of generation studies** :  
**Doses** : 2 ppm  
**Control group** : yes  
**NOAEL parental** : < 2 ppm  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1972  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Result** : Seminal vesicles and sperm production :  
  
 due to inconsistent results the validity of the data is questionable :  
 - 4-day treatment : some atrophy of seminal vesicles and decreased spermatogenesis on 5/7 rats  
 - 10-day treatment : no damage to seminal vesicles or sperm production.  
**Source** : Atofina Paris la Defense  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
**Reliability** : (3) invalid  
 significant methodological deficiencies

06.02.2002 (124)

**Type** : other: sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation  
**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : male/female  
**Strain** : Fischer 344  
**Route of admin.** : other: oral feed (microencapsulated)  
**Exposure period** : 13 weeks  
**Frequency of treatm.** : ad libitum  
**Premating exposure period**  
     **Male** :  
     **Female** :  
**Duration of test** :  
**No. of generation studies** :  
**Doses** : 37, 75, 150 mg/kg feed  
**Control group** : yes, concurrent vehicle  
**other: NOAEL male rats** : < 37 ppm  
**other: NOAEL female rats** : = 37 ppm  
**Method** : other: NTP, sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation  
**Year** :  
**GLP** : yes  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : In a subchronic study, F344 rats were exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane via dosed feed. This study describes the "Sperm Motility Vaginal Cytology Evaluation" (SMVCE) portion of the subchronic study. For male rats, the reproductive endpoints evaluated are caudal, epididymal, and testicular weights, sperm motility, sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count. For female rats, the parameters evaluated are terminal body weight, relative frequency of different estrous phases and the estrous cycle length.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS: For male and female terminal body weights and male reproductive parameters, the significance of differences between control and dosed group response is assessed using the parametric multiple comparisons procedures of Williams and Dunnett. Jonckheere's test was used to assess the significance of dose-response trends. Trend sensitive tests were used when Jonckheere's test was significant at  $p < 0.01$ . If the p-value from Jonckheere's test for a dose-related trend is greater than or equal to 0.10, Dunn's test is used. If the p-value is less than 0.10, Shirley's test is more appropriate.

The outlier test of Dixon and Massey was employed to detect extreme values. Implausible values, extreme values from animals that were suspected of being sick due to causes other than treatment and values that were indicated to be inadequate due to measurement problems were eliminated from analysis.

Treatment effects on vaginal cytology data are investigated by applying a multivariate analysis of variance (using Wilk's Criterion as the test statistic) to test for the simultaneous equality of measurements across dose levels. Since the data are proportions (the proportion of the observation period that an animal was in a given estrous phase), an arcsine transformation was used to bring the data into closer conformance with the normality assumptions required for the multivariate analysis of variance.

**Remark**

- : The decrease of the reproductive organ weights was secondary to the body weight decrease as demonstrated by the absence of effect on the organ to body weight ratio.
- : MALE RATS: There was a dose-related decrease in terminal body weights and the differences were significant at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. There was a significant decrease in left caudal absolute weights at the 150 mg/kg dose level and in left epididymal absolute weights at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. Epididymal sperm motility was significantly decreased for all three dose levels tested ( $p < 0.01$ ). Left testicular weights, epididymal sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, total spermatid heads per testis and total spermatid heads per 'g' testis were not affected ( $p > 0.05$ ).

**Result**

FEMALE RATS: There was a dose-related decrease in terminal body weights and the differences were significant at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels ( $p < 0.01$ ). There was a significant difference with respect to the amount of time spent in estrous phases between controls and rats treated with 150 mg/kg 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. This appeared to be primarily an increase in time spent in the diestrus phase. The average estrous cycle length was not affected ( $p > 0.05$ ).

**Source  
Conclusion**

- : Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.
- : For male and female rats, terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 75 and 150 mg/kg dose levels. There was a significant decrease in left caudal absolute weights at the 150 mg/kg level, in left epididymal absolute weights at the 75 and 150 mg/kg levels and in epididymal sperm motility at the 37, 75 and 150 mg/kg levels. For female rats, there was a significant difference with respect to the amount of time spent in estrous stages at the 150 mg/kg dose level when compared to the controls.

**Reliability  
Flag**  
06.02.2002

- : (2) valid with restrictions
- : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(125)

**Type  
Species  
Sex  
Strain  
Route of admin.  
Exposure period**

- : other: sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation
- : mouse
- : male/female
- : B6C3F1
- : other: oral feed (microencapsulated)
- : 13 weeks

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Frequency of treatm.** : ad libitum  
**Premating exposure period**  
     **Male** :  
     **Female** :  
**Duration of test** :  
**No. of generation studies** :  
**Doses** : 175, 700, 1400 mg/kg feed  
**Control group** : yes, concurrent vehicle  
**NOAEL parental** : = 175 ppm  
**Method** : other: NTP, sperm motility and vaginal cytology evaluation  
**Year** :  
**GLP** :  
**Test substance** :

**Method** : In a subchronic study, B6C3F1 mice were exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane via dosed feed. This report describes the "Sperm Motility Vaginal Cytology Evaluation" (SMVCE) portion of the subchronic study. For male mice, the reproductive endpoints evaluated are caudal, epididymal, and testicular weights, sperm motility, sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue, and testicular spermatid head count. For female mice, the parameters evaluated are terminal body weight, relative frequency of different estrous phases and the estrous cycle length.

**STATISTICAL ANALYSIS:** For male and female terminal body weights and male reproductive parameters, the significance of differences between control and dosed group response is assessed using the parametric multiple comparisons procedures of Williams and Dunnett. Jonckheere's test was used to assess the significance of dose-response trends. Trend sensitive tests were used when Jonckheere's test was significant at  $p < 0.01$ . If the p-value from Jonckheere's test for a dose-related trend is greater than or equal to 0.10, Dunn's test is used. If the p-value is less than 0.10, Shirley's test is more appropriate.

The outlier test of Dixon and Massey was employed to detect extreme values. Implausible values, extreme values from animals that were suspected of being sick due to causes other than treatment and values that were indicated to be inadequate due to measurement problems were eliminated from analysis.

Treatment effects on vaginal cytology data are investigated by applying a multivariate analysis of variance (using Wilk's Criterion as the test statistic) to test for the simultaneous equality of measurements across dose levels. Since the data are proportions (the proportion of the observation period that an animal was in a given estrous phase), an arcsine transformation was used to bring the data into closer conformance with the normality assumptions required for the multivariate analysis of variance.

**Remark** : The decrease of the reproductive organ weights was secondary to the body weight decrease as demonstrated by the absence of effect on the organ to body weight ratio.

**Result** : **MALE MICE:** Terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels ( $p < 0.01$ ). Left caudal and epididymal absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level while left testicular absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 700 mg/kg dose level ( $p < 0.05$ ). The mean value for left testicular absolute weights at the 1400 mg/kg dose level was also decreased but was not statistically significant. Epididymal sperm motility was slightly decreased compared to controls and other dosed animals but this difference was found significantly different at the 1400 mg/kg dose level ( $p < 0.05$ ). Epididymal sperm count per 'g' caudal tissue was decreased in a dose-related manner for treated animals but these differences were not

statistically significant. Total spermatid heads per testis and total spermatid heads per 'g' testis were not affected ( $p > 0.05$ ).

**FEMALE MICE:** Terminal body weights were significantly decreased at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels ( $p < 0.01$ : Table 3). While the average estrous cycle length was significantly increased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level ( $p < 0.05$ ), estrual cyclicity was not affected ( $p > 0.05$ ).

**Source** : Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.  
**Conclusion** : Terminal body weights were significantly decreased for both male and female mice at the 700 and 1400 mg/kg dose levels. Left caudal and epididymal absolute weights and epididymal sperm motility were significantly decreased at the 1400 mg/kg level and left testicular absolute weights were significantly decreased at the 700 mg/kg level. For female mice, the average estrous cycle length was significantly increased at the 1400 mg/kg dose level.  
**Reliability** : (2) valid with restrictions  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

06.02.2002

(125)

### 5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : female  
**Strain** : Sprague-Dawley  
**Route of admin.** : oral feed  
**Exposure period** : from gestation day 6 to 15  
**Frequency of treatm.** : ad libitum  
**Duration of test** : Sacrifice on gestation day 20  
**Doses** : 0.045, 0.135, 0.270, 0.405 and 0.540% (equivalent to a daily intake of 34, 98, 180, 278 and 330 mg/kg bw/d, respectively)  
**Control group** : yes, concurrent vehicle  
**NOAEL maternal tox.** : < 34 mg/kg bw  
**NOAEL Fetotoxicity** : = 34 mg/kg bw  
**Method** : other: range finding developmental toxicity study  
**Year** :  
**GLP** : yes  
**Test substance** : other TS: 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, 98% purity

**Method** : Formulation

The microencapsulated test chemical was formulated according to procedures specified in the "Microencapsulation Report" of August 1989 by NIEHS for the 1,2-dichloroethylene feed studies. Meal feed was formulated at 105% of the desired dose levels due to a predicted loss of chemical when mixed. The microcapsules were 54% TCE which was taken into account during dosing formulations

#### Reference Analyses of Dosing Samples:

Dose group	Theoretical Concentration (percent)	Found Concentration (percent)	Percent of Theoretical
Control	0.0	0.0	---
0.0473%	0.473	0.473	100
0.142%	1.420	1.480	104
0.284%	2.840	2.880	101
0.425%	4.250	4.290	101
0.567%	5.670	5.770	102

Analyses were performed via a packed column gas chromatographic

method by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC.

Observations:

A. In-life

- bw on gd 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, and 16
- feed consumption gd 6-11 and gd 11-16
- overt signs of toxicity or mortality, twice daily

B. At Cesarean Section

- terminal body weight (gd 20)
- number of implantation sites
- number of resorptions
- number of dead fetuses
- number of live fetuses
- gravid uterine weight

Statistical Analysis:

Data were analyzed using nonparametric statistical methods to identify dose response trends among treatment groups, and differences between control and treated groups. Whenever possible the data are presented as mean  $\pm$  standard error. Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance by ranks was used to test for differences among dose groups for all parameters except gd 4 to gd 20 body weights and consumption data. Whenever the result of a Kruskal-Wallis test was significant ( $p < 0.05$ ), the Mann-Whitney Wilcoxon U test was used to make individual comparisons between control and treated groups for the measure: a one-tailed test was used for all parameters except that maternal and fetal body weight parameters were examined in a two-tailed test. Jonckheere's test for k independent samples was employed to identify significant dose-response trends for gd 4 to gd 20 body weight data and consumption data. If no trend was found, Dunn's test was used for differences among dose groups. If a trend was detected, Shirley's test was applied.

Body weight data from non-pregnant animals were not included. Rats that were visibly pregnant only by ammonium sulfide staining were included only in the body weight and consumption data calculations.

**Result**

: A. Maternal Toxicity

Signs of systemic toxicity were noted in the 0.540% and 0.405% dose groups. Maternal body weights were decreased in an almost dose-related manner beginning gd 9 and the differences were significant at 0.135% and higher levels ( $p < 0.05$ ). In the 0.045% group, the average body weight on gd 16 was significantly lower than the control group ( $p < 0.05$ ).

Maternal weight gain expressed as weight gain during treatment, and corrected weight gain decreased significantly ( $p < 0.05$ ) in all dose groups except the 0.045% group. Maternal weight gain during gestation decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) in all dose groups with the exception of the 0.135% group.

Daily consumption values were significantly lower ( $p < 0.05$ ) in all dose groups. The reduced intake of feed in the 0.135% and higher dose groups ( $p < 0.05$ ), particularly for days 6-11, may have contributed to the decrease in body weights in these groups.

B. Developmental Toxicity

At scheduled sacrifice on gd 20, average fetal weight in all dose groups except the 0.045% group was decreased significantly relative to the control

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

	group ( $p < 0.05$ ). Gravid uterus weight was adversely affected ( $p < 0.05$ ) in the 0.540% dose group. One out of nine animals in the 0.135% group and four out of nine in the 0.540% group completely resorbed their litters.
<b>Source</b>	: Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.
<b>Conclusion</b>	: TCE treatment caused maternal toxicity at almost all dose levels tested. Maternal body weights were adversely affected in an almost dose-related manner beginning gd 9. Developmental toxicity in the form of decreased average fetal weight was noted at all dose levels except the 0.045% group. Also, an increase in totally resorbed litters was noted at the 0.54% dose level.
<b>Reliability</b>	: (2) valid with restrictions
<b>Flag</b>	: Critical study for SIDS endpoint
06.02.2002	(126)
<b>Species</b>	: mouse
<b>Sex</b>	: female
<b>Strain</b>	: Swiss
<b>Route of admin.</b>	: oral feed
<b>Exposure period</b>	: from gestation day 6 to 15
<b>Frequency of treatm.</b>	: ab libitum
<b>Duration of test</b>	: Sacrifice on gestation day 20
<b>Doses</b>	: First study: 4.0, 7.5 and 10.0% Second study: 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0% (equivalent to a daily intake of 987, 2120, 2216 and 4575 mg/kg bw/d, respectively)
<b>Control group</b>	: yes, concurrent vehicle
<b>NOAEL maternal tox.</b>	: = 987 mg/kg bw
<b>NOAEL Fetotoxicity</b>	: = 987 mg/kg bw
<b>Method</b>	: other: range finding developmental toxicity study
<b>Year</b>	: 1991
<b>GLP</b>	: no data
<b>Test substance</b>	: other TS: 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, 98% purity
<b>Method</b>	: Dose Selection/Formulation

In an earlier study, TCE was tested at 0.0125, 0.05, 0.10, 0.20, and 0.30% levels. Due to a low rate of pregnancy (63% of experimental animals were not pregnant) and the lack of signs of maternal and/or developmental toxicity, TCE was retested. Dose levels selected for the repeat study were 1.5, 5.0 and 10.0%. The dosed feed was mistakenly formulated at levels of 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% and the study initiated prior to detection of this error. All animals in these three groups died by gd 13. Based on these data, dose levels for the second repeat study were 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, and 3.0%. Results of both repeat studies are described in this report.

The microencapsulated test chemical was formulated according to procedures specified in the "Microencapsulation Report" of August 1989 by NIEHS for the 1,2-dichloroethylene feed studies. Meal feed was formulated at 105% of the desired dose levels due to a predicted loss of chemical when mixed. The microcapsules were 54% TCE which was taken into account during dosing formulations.

## REFERENCE ANALYSES OF DOSING SAMPLES:

Dose Group	Theoretical Concentration (mg/g)	Found Concentration (mg/g)	Percent of Theoretical
Control	0.0	0.0	----
0.50 %	5.00	5.45	109
1.00 %	10.00	11.30	113
1.50 %	15.00	18.10	121

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

2.00 %	20.00	23.60	118
3.00 %	30.00	36.90	123

Analyses were performed by a packed column gas chromatographic method by Research Triangle Institute, Research Triangle Park, NC.

## OBSERVATIONS:

## A. In-life

- bw on gd 4, 6, 9, 11, 14, and 16
- feed consumption gd 6-11 and gd 11-16
- overt signs of toxicity or mortality, twice daily

## B. At Cesarean Section

- terminal body weight (gd 17)
- number of implantation sites
- number of resorptions
- number of dead fetuses
- number of live fetuses
- gravid uterine weight

## STATISTICAL ANALYSIS:

Data were analyzed using nonparametric statistical methods to identify dose response trends among treatment groups, and differences between control and treated groups. Whenever possible the data are presented as mean  $\pm$  standard error. Kruskal-Wallis one-way analysis of variance by ranks was used to test for differences among dose groups for all parameters except gd 4 to gd 17 body weights and consumption data. Whenever the result of a Kruskal-Wallis test was significant ( $p < 0.05$ ), the Mann-Whitney Wilcoxon U test was used to make individual comparisons between control and treated groups for the measure: a one-tailed test was used for all parameters except that maternal and fetal body weight parameters were examined in a two-tailed test. Jonckheere's test for k independent samples was employed to identify significant dose-response trends for gd 4 to gd 17 body weight data and consumption data. If no trend was found, Dunn's test was used for differences among dose groups. If a trend was detected, Shirley's test was applied. Data were analyzed, using the methods noted above, separately for each study. For example, the data for the animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups were analyzed using the control animals from the same batch only.

Body weight data from non-pregnant animals were not included. Mice that were visibly pregnant by ammonium sulfide staining were included in the body weight calculations.

## Result

## : A. Maternal Toxicity

All animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups were found dead or were sacrificed for humane reasons by gd 13.

As previously mentioned, TCE was retested at 0.5 to 3.0% levels. Signs of systemic toxicity were noted in some animals in the 1.0% group and all animals in the 1.5% and higher groups during the twice daily health surveillances. At necropsy, abnormal livers were noted in females from the 0.5, 1.0, and 1.5% groups.

Maternal body weights at 0.5% and higher levels were decreased beginning gd 9 in a generally dose-related manner. Body weights were significantly decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) in the 1.0% group gd 9 to 16, in the 1.5% groups on gd 11 and 14 and in the 2.0% group from gd 9 to gd 16. Two out



of ten animals were sacrificed for humane reasons in the 1.0% group. Four out of five animals in the 1.5% group and five out of seven animals in the 2.0% group were found dead or were sacrificed for humane reasons. All nine animals in the 3.0% group were sacrificed for humane reasons by gd 12.

Maternal weight gain expressed as weight gain during gestation, weight gain during treatment, and corrected weight gain were statistically decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) at the 1.0% level. Weight gain during treatment also decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) at the 2.0% dose level. The presence of only one animal at necropsy at the 1.5% level precluded statistical analysis.

#### B. Developmental Toxicity

As previously mentioned, all experimental animals in the 4.0, 7.5, and 10.0% groups died prior to the scheduled necropsy on gd 17.

At scheduled necropsy in the second repeat study, one out of eleven animals in the control group, two out of eight animals in the 1.0% group, the only pregnant animal in the 1.5% dose group and one out of the two animals in the 2.0% dose group had completely resorbed their litters. The other animal in the 2.0% group had fewer live fetuses per litter, and increased resorptions and non-live implants per litter when compared to the control values. However, these parameters were not statistically analyzed due to the presence of the one animal. All other endpoints were similar to control values.

#### C. Feed Consumption

The average daily feed consumption was adversely affected ( $p < 0.05$ ) in almost all dose groups except the 0.5% level.

- : Atofina, Paris-la-Défense, France.
- : TCE treatment caused significant maternal toxicity in the form of maternal deaths and decreased ( $p < 0.05$ ) body weights at all levels 1.0% and higher. Indeed an MTD for TCE could not be reached due to the decreased feed consumption which compromised the study. Mortality was 100% at the 3.0% and higher levels. Developmental toxicity was evident in the form of completely resorbed litters at the 1.0% and 2.0% levels.
- : (2) valid with restrictions
- : Critical study for SIDS endpoint

(127)

**Source**  
**Conclusion**

**Reliability**  
**Flag**

06.02.2002

**Species****Sex****Strain****Route of admin.****Exposure period****Frequency of treatm.****Duration of test****Doses****Control group****NOAEL teratogen.****Method****Year****GLP****Test substance****Remark**

- : mouse
- : female
- : other: AB-Jena and DBA
- : i.p.
- : 1-14 days of gestation
- : single daily injections on day 1-14 or day 7-14 or day 9 of gestation
- : mouse gestation period
- : 300, 400 and 700 mg/kg/day
- : yes
- :  $\geq 300$  mg/kg bw
- : other: not specified
- : 1976
- : no data
- : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4
- : The study suffers from several important limitations :
  - Maternal effects were not described, allowing no judgment on potential maternal toxicity interference on the developmental toxic findings while high doses were used;

**Result**

- Data on foetuses were poorly reported (only bodyweight given); no details on malformations observed in each group (only number and % shown in tabular form.
  - There is no statistical evaluation ;
  - Non-pertinent route of administration was used ;
  - Dose-relationship cannot be established as each dose was allocated to a different timing of treatment during pregnancy: 300 mg/kg on day 1-14 ; 400 mg/kg on day 7-14 ; and 700 mg/kg on day 9.
- : NOAEL maternal toxicity : there was no maternal data  
 NOAEL embryofetal toxicity : 300 mg/kg  
 NOAEL teratogenicity : 300 mg/kg

Some embryotoxic effects (increased postimplantation lost versus controls) was found in the AB-Jena strain in the 400 and 700 mg/kg groups ; no effects were seen in the DBA strain.  
 Fetal bodyweight were similar in control and all treatment groups.

Teratogenic data were as follows :

STRAIN AB-Jena :

Days of gestation	ip dose(mg/kg/day)	% malformations
-	Controls	0.67
1-14	Placebo-controls	2.40
1-14	300	0.50
7-14	400	1.72
9	700	9.39

STRAIN DBA :

Days of gestation	ip dose(mg/kg/day)	% malformations
-	Controls	0.47
1-14	Placebo-controls	2.20
1-14	300	3.25
7-14	400	4.82
9	700	2.59

Based on these data the authors concluded that the test material is a "faintly teratogenic compound".

**Source**

- : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition**

- : TEST ORGANISM :  
 - Age : 10-12 weeks virgin females  
 - Number of animals : 25-30 females/treatment groups ; 37-78 / control groups

ADMINISTRATION/EXPOSURE :

- Vehicle : olive oil

MATING PROCEDURE :

- Vaginal proof method

PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY :

- Bodyweight/ Clinical signs/ food consumption: no data
- Examination of uterine content : number of implantations ; pre and post implantation lost ; early, medium and late resorption

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- Examination of fetuses : bodyweight ; gross and skeletal malformations

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY : none

STATISTICAL METHOD : none

**Reliability** : (3) invalid  
significant methodological deficiencies  
**Flag** : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  
19.06.2001

(128)

**Species** : rat  
**Sex** : male  
**Strain** : no data  
**Route of admin.** : inhalation  
**Exposure period** : 9 months before mating  
**Frequency of treatm.** : 4h/d ; 5d/wk  
**Duration of test** :  
**Doses** : 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (1.94 ppm)  
**Control group** : yes  
**NOAEL teratogen.** : > 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
**Method** : other  
**Year** : 1972  
**GLP** : no data  
**Test substance** : as prescribed by 1.1 - 1.4

**Method** : Males exposed during 9 months were mated with untreated females. Gravid females were allowed to deliver and F1 offsprings were followed up to sexual maturation.

**Result** : NOAEL : > 13.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>  
- Maternal data :  
There was no statistical difference between females sired by exposed males and females sired by control males on number of gravid females and any of the gestational parameters measured

-Offspring data :  
There was no statistically significant difference between results of offsprings from the exposed father group and offsprings from the control father group on any of the measured parameter.

There was no gross malformations.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

**Test condition** : PROTOCOLE:  
One week before the end of the 9th month of inhalation exposure, the male rats were mated with untreated virgin females.

## TEST ORGANISM:

- Number : 7 control and 7 exposed male rats were mated each one with 5 virgin females  
- Weight at start of mating : females : 250-300 g

## PARAMETERS ASSESSED DURING STUDY:

- Number and % pregnant females  
- Number of offsprings delivered  
- Number of offsprings per litter  
- Mean neo-natal offspring weight per litter  
- survival at days 1, 2 7 14 21 and 84 after birth  
- Weight and sex/ratio at day 84

- gross external malformations

ORGANS EXAMINED AT NECROPSY : none

STATISTICAL METHOD :

- Standard Student t-Test

**Reliability**

: (3) invalid  
significant methodological deficiencies (dams not treated during pregnancy)

**Flag**

: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

19.06.2001

(85)

### 5.8.3 TOXICITY TO REPRODUCTION, OTHER STUDIES

## 5.9 SPECIFIC INVESTIGATIONS

## 5.10 EXPOSURE EXPERIENCE

**Remark**

: Experience in human was reported from numerous cases of suicidal or accidental poisonings mainly by oral and inhalation exposures, and from cases of chronic intoxications in workers or studies on volunteers exposed by inhalation and dermal contacts. Limited epidemiological surveys in workers are available. Many reviews of this large human experience on 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane are available (BUA, 1989 ; Lauweris, 1990 ; ACGIH, 1991 ; ATSDR, 1995 ; INRS, 1997 ; IARC, 1999). They can be summarised as following :

**ACUTE/SUB-ACUTE INTOXICATION :**

Acute intoxication by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane may combine the following :

- Signs of mucosae irritation : digestive signs if ingested ; respiratory and ocular signs if inhaled.
- Signs of depression of the central nervous system: confusion, loss of equilibrium, drowsiness, then coma, sometimes with convulsions..
- Liver cytolysis with, occasionally, renal tubular damages.
- Contacts with skin induces orthoergic irritation.

**CHRONIC TOXICITY :**

The initial phase may include : fatigue, sweating, anorexia, digestive troubles.

After a latency period of several days/weeks the following damages occur :

- liver : hepatitis, often icteric and initially apyretic, cirrhosis.
- kidney : nephritis
- nervous system (less frequently): central effects (tremor, headache, asthenia, mood troubles) and peripheral effects (tip polyneuropathy, cranial nerves damages)
- hematological effects (less frequently and sometimes late): hyperleucocytosis, mononucleosis, lymphocytosis, thrombocytosis, anemia.

**EPIDEMIOLOGY :**

No excess of cardiovascular lesions were observed in a study on 75 workers exposed in a plant production (mean exposure : 2.5 to 22 mg/m<sup>3</sup> ; peaks of 275 mg/m<sup>3</sup>). Neurological signs (mainly tremor) and epigastric symptoms but not jaundice were seen in a survey of 380 workers exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in pearl manufacturing plants (exposures from 63 to 686 mg/m<sup>3</sup>). There was no significant excess of cancer mortality in a cohort of 3859 army personnel exposed to 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (exposure not measured) used as a clothing impregnation solvent during World war II. Due to confounding factors the small excess of genital cancer and leukemia could not be confidently associated with the use of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane.

## QUANTITATIVE DATA :

Oral : fatalities from 285 to 6000 mg/kg ; LOAEL : 100 mg/kg

Inhalation : odor detected at 20 mg/m<sup>3</sup> ; NOAEL /10 minutes :

90 mg/m<sup>3</sup> ; LOAEL /30 minutes : 1000 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

ACUTE, SUB-ACUTE, CHRONIC TOXICITY, EPIDEMIOLOGY,

## QUANTITATIVE DATA

**Source** : Atofina Paris la Defense  
20.06.2001 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
(129) (130) (131) (86)

## 5.11 ADDITIONAL REMARKS

**Type** : adsorption

**Remark** : 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane is readily adsorbed by all routes of exposure: inhalation, dermal and oral

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
21.06.2001 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
(132) (133) (86) (134)

**Type** : Excretion

**Remark** : Respiration is the route of excretion for non-transformed 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane, volatile metabolites and terminal metabolite CO<sub>2</sub>. Most of the metabolites are excreted by the urinary route. In mice, urinary metabolites represent about 1/3 of the absorbed dose.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
21.06.2001 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
(135) (132) (133) (86)

**Type** : Metabolism

**Remark** : Minute amount of tri- and tetrachloroethylen are formed. Trichloroethanol, trichloroacetic and dichloroacetic acids are the next step metabolites. Then oxalic and glyoxilic acids are the last step before urea and CO<sub>2</sub>. Part of metabolism occurs in liver via cytochrome P450 enzymatic processes.

**Source** : ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
21.06.2001 EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)  
(136) (137) (138) (86)

**Type** : Neurotoxicity

## 5. TOXICITY

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

**Remark**

: Humans exposed to high levels of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane vapours or who have accidentally ingested it get effects including : tremors, headache, numbness, drowsiness, dizziness or even loss of consciousness. Specific exposure levels and length of exposure were not measured, but air concentrations were measured between 9 and 98 ppm (60 to 700 mg/m<sup>3</sup>). Inhalation or oral exposure of animals has resulted similarly in effects including narcosis, decrease of motor activity or ataxia, and learning ability inhibition.

**Source**

: ATOFINA Paris la Defense, France  
EUROPEAN COMMISSION - European Chemicals Bureau Ispra (VA)

26.06.2001

(139)

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (1) DFG, MAK- and BAT-Values 1992, Report 28, VCH Ed., Weinheim.
- (2) I.N.R.S., Valeurs limites d'exposition professionnelle aux substances dangereuses de l'ACGIH et de l'Allemagne, Cah. Notes Doc. 1991, 144, 419-448.
- (3) ACGIH-Threshold Limit Values (1993-1994).
- (4) I.N.R.S., Valeurs limites d'exposition professionnelle aux substances dangereuses en France, Cah. Notes Doc. 1988, 133, 691-706.
- (5) The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, 1989, 1449.  
Barton, D. H. R.; Howlett, K. E. (1951) Kinetics of the dehydrochlorination of substituted hydrocarbons. VII. Mechanism of the thermal decompositions of 1,1,2,2- and 1,1,1,2-tetrachloroethane. J. Chem. Soc., 2033-8.
- (6) CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics. 75th ed. Boca Raton, 1994-1995, p. 3-156.  
Tscharner, H.; Richter, E.; Wettig, F. (1949) Binary liquid mixtures. XIII. The miscibility of Chlorex with halohydrocarbons. Monatsh., 80, 856-63.
- (7) Industrial Solvents Handbook, E. W. Flick, 1985, 134.
- (8) Weast R. C. (ed), CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics 62nd ed, 1981-1982, p C-288, N° 6667 : ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro  
Herz and Rathmann (1931) Z. Elektrochem. Angew. Phys. Chem. 37, 621.
- (9) CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics. 75th ed. Boca Raton, 1994-1995, p. 3-156.  
Gladstein, B. M.; Kulyulin, I. P.; Soborovskii, L. Z. (1958) Organic compounds of sulfur. IV. Synthesis of .beta.-chloroethanesulfonyl chloride Zhur. Obshchei Khim. 28, 2417-19.
- (10) Weast R. C. (ed), CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics 62nd ed, 1981-1982, p C-288, N° 6667 : ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro.  
Mumford, S. A.; Phillips, J. W. C. (1950) The physical properties of some aliphatic compounds. J. Chem. Soc., 75-84.
- (11) The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, 1989, 1449.  
Gerding, H.; Haring, H. G. (1955) Raman spectra of aliphatic chlorine compounds. I. Chloroethanes and chloropropanes. Rec. trav. Chim. 74, 841-75.
- (12) Verschueren K., Handbook of environmental data on organic chemicals. 1983.
- (13) Beilstein, under the reference:  
GmE, HmE, and VmE at the temperature 298.15 K of  
{x(trans-CHCl:CHCl) + (1 - x)(CH2ClCH2Cl or CCl2:CCl2 or CHCl2CHCl2)},  
(x(CH2ClCH2Cl + (1 - x)(CCl2:CCl2 or CHCl2CHCl2)), and {xCCl2:CCl2 + (1 - x)CHCl2CHCl2} Putze, I.; Garriga, R.; Perez, P.; Gracia, M. Dep. Quim. Org.-Quim. Fis., Univ. Zaragoza, Spain, J. Chem. Thermodyn. (1995), 27(11), 1153-9.
- (14) Flick E. W., Industrial Solvents Handbook, 3rd Ed., 1985, 134.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (15) Hansch, V. and Leo, A. (1979). Substituent constants for correlation analysis in chemistry and biology. John Wiley & sons. New York. 339.
- (16) Horvath, A.L. (1982) Halogenated hydrocarbons, solubility-miscibility with water, NY: Marcel Dekker, Inc, 503.
- (17) The Merck Index - Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs and Biologicals, (1989) 1449.
- (18) Mumford, S. A.; Phillips, J. W. C. (1950) The physical properties of some aliphatic compounds. J. Chem. Soc., 75-84.
- (19) Ogino, Keizo; Oki, Hiroshi; Abe, Masahiko; Hirano, Jiro; Funada, Tadashi (1988) The effect of the wettability of the injection nozzle on the size of oil droplets in water. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 61(8), 2937-42.
- (20) Timmermans, J. (1950) Physico-Chemical Constants of Pure Organic Compounds. Elsevier Pub. Co., New York, NY. 693.
- (21) Leighton, D.T.Jr., Calo, J.M (1981) Distribution coefficients of chlorinated hydrocarbons in dilute air-water systems for groundwater contamination applications. J. CHEM. ENG. 26:382-5.
- (22) SINGH, H.B. et al, 1981. Measurements of some potentially hazardous organic chemicals in urban environments. Atmospheric Environment, 15, 601-612.
- (23) Jiang et al. (1993) Laser Photolysis/laser-Induced Fluorescence Studies of the reaction of OH with 1,1,1,2- and 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane over an extended Temperature Range. J. Phys. Chem. 97, 5050-5053.
- (24) Atkinson, R. (1986) Kinetics and mechanisms of the gas-phase reactions of the hydroxyl radical with organic compounds under atmospheric conditions. Chem. Rev. 86, 185-186.
- (25) Muller, K.L. and Schumaker, H.J. (1937) Die photochemische durch Chlor sensibilisierte Oxydation von trichloräthylen zu dichloracetylchloride. Z. physik. Chem., Abt. B., 37, 5/6, 365-373.
- Huybrechts, G. and Meyers, L. (1966) Gas-phase chlorine-photosensitized oxidation of trichloroethylene. Trans. Faraday Soc. 62, 2191-2199.
- (26) Jeffers, P.M. et al, (1989) Homogeneous hydrolysis rate constants for selected chlorinated methanes, ethanes, ethenes and propanes. Environ. Sci. Technol. 23, 965-969.
- (27) Kolling, H.P. et al, (1987) Hydrolysis rate constants, partition coefficients and water solubilities for 129 chemicals. A summary of fate constants provided for the concentration-based listing program. U.S.EPA Environmental research lab., Athens, GA, 36.
- (28) Haag, W.R. and Mill, T. (1988) Effect of a subsurface sediment on hydrolysis of haloalkanes and epoxides. Environmental Science and Technology, 22, 658-663.
- Lyman, W.J. et al. (1990) Handbook of chemical property estimation methods. McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- (29) Cooper, W.J., Mehran, M. and Joens, J.A. (1987) Abiotic Transformations of Halogenated Organics. Elimination Reaction of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and Formation of 1,1,2-Trichloroethene. ENVIRON. SCI. TECHNOL., 21, 1112-1114.
- (30) Klecka, G.M. and Gonsior, S.J. (1983) Nonenzymatic reductive dechlorination of chlorinated methane and ethanes in aqueous solutions. Fiche N° 206367 of The Dow Chemical Company, Midland, MI.
- (31) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane (1989) BUA Report 29



## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (32) Chiou, Cary T.; Peters, Louis J.; Freed, Virgil H. (1979) A physical concept of soil-water equilibriums for nonionic organic compounds. *Science*, 206, 831-832.
- (33) Dilling, W.L. et al. (1975) Evaporation rates and reactivities of methylene chloride, chloroform, 1,1,1-trichloroethane, trichloroethylene, tetrachloroethylene and other chlorinated compounds in dilute aqueous solutions. *ENVIRON. SCI. TECHNOL.*, 9, 833-838.
- Dilling, W.L. (1977) Interphase transfer processes II Evaporation rates of chloro methanes, ethanes, ethylenes, propanes and propylenes from dilute aqueous solutions. Comparisons with theoretical predictions. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 11(4), 405-409.
- (34) Chiou, C.T. et al. (1980) Evaporation of solutes from water. *Environment International*, 3, 231-236.
- (35) Lyman, W.J. et al. (1982) *Handbook of chemical property estimation methods*: NY: McGRAW- Hill, 15-15 to 15-29.
- USEPA: EXAMS II Computer Simulation
- Howard, P.H. et al. (1990) *Handbook of Environmental Fate and Exposure Data for Organic Chemicals*, Lewis Publishers, vol.II.
- (36) Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data of existing chemicals based on the CSCL Japan. Edited by Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan. October 1992, p.2-12.
- (37) Tabak, H.H. et al. (1981) Biodegradability studies with organic priority pollutant compounds. *J. Water Pollut. Contr. Fed.*, 53, 1503-1518.
- (38) Kincannon, D.F., Weinert, A., Padorr, R., and Stover, E.L. (1983) Predicting treatability of multiple organic priority pollutant wastewaters from single-pollutant treatability studies *Proc. Ind. Waste Conf.*, 37, 641-50.
- (39) Mudder, T.I. (1982) *Amer. Chem. Soc. Div. Environ. Chem. Presentation in Kansas City*, sept p.52-53. (In STN/HSDB Database).
- (40) Bouwer, E.J. and McCarty, P.L. (1983) Transformations of 1- and 2-carbon halogenated aliphatic organic compounds under methanogenic conditions. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology*, 1286-1294.
- Bouwer, E.J., Wright, J.P. and Cobb, G.D. (1986) Anoxic transformation of trace halogenated aliphatics. *Toxic Hazard Wastes, Proc. Md. Atl. Ind. Waste Conf.*, 18th.
- Bouwer, E.J. and McCarty, P.L. (1984) Modeling of trace organics biotransformation in the subsurface. *Ground Water* 22, 433-440.
- (41) Haider, K. (1980) Degradation of chlorinated aliphatic and aromatic compounds by aerobic and anaerobic soil microorganisms. *Comm. Eur. Communities, Rep. EUR 6388, Environm. Res. Programme*, 200-204.
- (42) Jafvert, C.T. and Wolfe, N.L. (1987) Degradation of selected halogenated ethanes in anoxic sediment-water systems. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 6, 827-837.
- (43) Chun, C., Puhakka, J.A., and Ferguson, J.F. (1996) Transformations of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane under methanogenic conditions. *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 30, 542-547.
- (44) Hallen, R.T. et al. (1986) Transformation of chlorinated ethanes and ethenes by anaerobic microorganisms. Extended abstracts, 192th National meeting of the American Chemical Society, Anaheim, CA.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (45) Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data on existing chemicals based on the CSCL Japan. Edited by Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan. October 1992, p. 2-12.
- (46) Barrows, M.E. et al. (1978) Bioconcentration and elimination of selected water pollutants by the bluegill sunfish (*Lepomis macrochirus*). Dyn., Exposure Hazard Assess. Toxic Chem., (Pap. Symp.), Meeting date 1978, 379-392.
- (47) Ahmad, N. et al. (1984) Aquatic toxicity tests to characterize the hazard of volatile organic chemicals in water: a toxicity data summary, Parts 1 and 2. Report EPA-600/3-84-009.
- (48) Ahmad, N. et al. (1984) Aquatic toxicity tests to characterize the hazard of volatile organic chemicals in water: a toxicity data summary, Parts 1 and 2. Report EPA-600/3-84-009.
- Veight, G.D. et al. (1983) Structure-Toxicity Relationships for the Fathead Minnow, *Pimephales promelas*, Narcotic Industrial chemicals. Can. J. Fisheries Aquat. Sci., 40, 743-748.
- (49) Biodegradation and bioaccumulation. Data of existing chemicals based on the CSCL Japan. Edited by Chemicals Inspection and Testing Institute, Japan, October 1992, p.2-12.
- (50) Smith, A.D. et al. (1991) The acute and chronic toxicity of ten chlorinated organic compounds to the american flagfish (*Jordanella floridae*). Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 20, 94-102.
- (51) Koneman, H. (1981) Quantitative structure-activity relationships in fish toxicity studies Part 1: Relationship for 50 industrial pollutants. Toxicology, 19(3), 209-221.
- (52) Heitmuller, P.T. et al. (1981) Acute toxicity of 54 industrial chemicals to sheepshead minnows (*Cyprinodon variegatus*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol., 27, 596-604.
- LeBlanc, G.A. (1984) Interspecies relationships in acute toxicity of chemicals to aquatic organisms. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 3, 47-60.
- (53) Buccafusco, R.J. et al. (1981) Acute toxicity of priority pollutants to bluegill (*Lepomis macrochirus*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol., 26, 446-452.
- LeBlanc, G.A. (1984) Interspecies relationships in acute toxicity of chemicals to aquatic organisms. Environ. Toxicol. Chem., 3, 47-60.
- Koch, R. (1982) Strukturchemische parameter als Kriterien zur Klassifizierung von Umweltschadstoffen. Chemospher, 11, 511-520.
- (54) Ahmad, N. et al. (1984) Aquatic toxicity tests to characterize the hazard of volatile organic chemicals in water: a toxicity data summary, Parts 1 and 2. Report EPA-600/3-84-009.
- Richter, J.E. et al. (1983) Acute and chronic toxicity of some chlorinated benzenes, chlorinated ethanes and tetrachloroethylene to *Daphnia magna*. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol., 12, 679-684.
- (55) LeBlanc, G.A. (1980). Acute toxicity of Priority Pollutants to Water Flea (*Daphnia Magna*). Bull. Environm. Contam. Toxicol., 24, 684-691
- (56) Pawlisz, A.V. and Peters, R.H. (1995) Effects of sublethal exposure on lethal body burdens of narcotic organic chemicals in *Daphnia magna*. Environ. Sci. Technol., 29, 613-621.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (57) Syracuse Research Corp. (1978) Results of continuous exposure of Fathead minnow embryo to 21 priority pollutants. Microfiche 511060.
- LeBlanc, GA. (1984) Interspecies relationships in acute toxicity of chemicals to aquatic organisms. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, 24, 684-691.
- (58) Behechti, A. et al. (1995) Toxicity of chlorinated alkanates on the alga *Scenedesmus subspicatus* in a closed test vessel. *Fresenius Envir. Bull.* 4: 148-153.
- (59) US EPA (1978) In-depth studies on health and environmental impacts of selected water pollutants, Duluth, Minn. Contract N° 68-01-4646, p. 9.
- (60) Blum, D.J.W. and Speece, R.E. (1991) Quantitative structure-activity relationships for chemical toxicity to environmental bacteria. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 22, 198-224.
- (61) Curtis, C. et al. (1982) Evaluation of a bacterial bioluminescence bioassay as a method for predicting acute toxicity of organic chemicals to fish. *Aquatic Toxicology and Hazard Assessment: Fifth Conference*. ASTM STP 766, 170-178.
- (62) Smith, A.D. et al. (1991) The acute and chronic toxicity of ten chlorinated organic compounds to the American Flagfish. *Arch. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol.* 20, 94-102
- (63) Ahmad, N. et al. (1984) Aquatic toxicity tests to characterize the hazard of volatile organic chemicals in water, A toxicity data summary Parts 1 and 2. Report EPA-600/3-84-009.
- Call, D.J. et al. (1985) Fish subchronic toxicity prediction model for industrial organic chemicals that produce narcosis. *Environ. Toxicol. Chem.*, 4, 335-341.
- (64) Hawkins W.E. (1989) Development of carcinogenesis bioassay models : response of small fish species to various classes of carcinogens. Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Miss.
- (65) Gast, R. and Early J. (1956) Phytotoxicity of solvents and emulsifiers used in insecticide formulations. *Agr. Chemicals*, 11(No. 4), 42-5, 136-7, 139.
- (66) Neuhauser, E.F. et al. (1985) The toxicity of selected organic chemicals to the earthworm *Eisenia fetida*. *J. Environ. Qual.*, 14, 383-388.
- (67) Izmerov, N.F., Sanotsky, I.V. and Sidorov, K.K. (1982) Toxicometric Parameters of Industrial Toxic Chemicals Under Single Exposure Moscow, Centre of International Projects, GKNT, 107 (quoted in BUA report N°29, 1989).
- (68) Smyth, H.F., Carpenter, C.P., Weil, C.S., Pozzani, U.C., Stiegel, J.A. and Nycum, J. (1969) Range-finding Toxicity Data : List VII. *Am. Ind. Hyg. Assoc. J.*, 30, 470-476.
- (69) Henschler, D. (1972) Gesundheitsschädliche Arbeitsstoffe, Toxikologisch-arbeitsmedizinische Begründung von MAK-Werten Verlag Chemie, Weinheim (quoted in BUA report N°29).
- (70) Gohlke, R., Schmidt, P. and Bahmann, H. (1977) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroäthan mit Hitzebelastung im Tierexperiment - morphologische Ergebnisse. *Z. Gesamte Hyg. IHRE Grenzgeb.* 20, 278-282.
- (71) Wright, W.H. and Schaffer, J.M. (1932) Critical anthelmintic tests for chlorinated alkyl hydrocarbons and a correlation between the anthelmintic efficacy, chemical structure and physical properties. *Amer J. Hyg.*, 16, 325-428, (quoted in BUA report, 1989).

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (72) Schmit, P., Burk, D., Buerger, A. et al. (1980) On the hepatotoxicity of benzene, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane and carbone tetrachloride. *Z. Ges. Hyg. Grenzgeb.*, 26, 167-172 (quoted by ATSDR, 1994).
- (73) Plokhova, E. (1966) Toxicity of tetrachloroethane. *Gig Truda i Prof. Zabol.*, 10, 51-52 (quoted in BUA report N° 29, 1989).
- (74) Horiuchi, K., Horiguchi, S., Hashimoto, K., Kadowaki, K. and Aratake, K. (1962) Studies on the industrial tetrachloroethane poisoning. *Osaka City Medical Journal*, 8, 29-38.
- (75) RTECS, april 2001.
- (76) Schmid, O. Dermal (perkutane) Toxizität von Arbeitsstoffen Zentralblatt für Arbeitsmedizin, Arbeitsschutz und Prophylaxe, 29, 145-149.
- (77) RTECS, April 2001 (reporting Japanese data published in 1959).
- (78) RTECS, April 2001 (reporting a data published in JPET in 1958).
- (79) Truhaut et al. (1974) Contribution à l'étude toxicologique du tetrachloro-1,1,1,2-ethane *Arch. Mal. Prof.*, 35, 593-608.
- (80) Bucher, J.R. (1996) NTP Technical Report on Renal Toxicity studies of selected Halogenated Ethanes administered by gavage to F344/N Rats. NTP-Toxicity Report Series N° 45. NIH Publication 96-3935, US- DHHS, PHS, NIH.
- (81) National Cancer Institute. Bioassay of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane for possible carcinogenicity DHEW Publication NIOSH 78-827, Washington, D.C., USA.
- (82) Danan M. et al. (1983) Glomérulopathies et solvants organiques des graisses: revue de la littérature et étude expérimentale animale avec le tétrachloroéthane 1-1-2-2. *Arch. Mal. Prof.* 44, 235-245.
- (83) Truffert, L., Girard-Wallon, C., Emmerich, E., Neauport, C. and Ripault, J. (1977) Mise en évidence expérimentale précoce de l'hépatotoxicité de certains solvants chlorés par l'étude de la synthèse de l'ADN hépatique. *Arch. Mal. Prof.*, 38, 261-263.
- (84) Schmit et al. (1977) *Gig. Tr. Prof. Zabol.*, 2, 30-34.
- (85) Schmidt, P., Binnewies, G.R. and Rothe, R. (1972) Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen Chlorierter äthane ohne und mit zusätzlicher äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. I. Biochemische und toxikometrische Aspekte, insbesondere Befunde bei subakuter und kronischer Einwirkung von 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloräthan. *Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed.*, 30, 283-298.
- Gohlke, R. and Schmidt, P. (1972) Zur subakuten Wirkung geringer Konzentrationen Chlorierter äthane ohne und mit zusätzlicher äthanolbelastung auf Ratten. II Histologische, histochemische und morphometrische Untersuchungen. *Int. Arch. Arbeitsmed.*, 30, 299-312.
- (86) Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (1994) 4th Ed., IIE, 4132-4137.
- (87) Patty's Industrial Hygiene and Toxicology (1981) 3rd Ed., 2B, 3513-3516.
- (88) Eriksson, L. et al. (1991) A strategy for ranking environmentally occurring chemicals Part VI. QSARs for the mutagenic effects of halogenated aliphatics. *Acta Chemica Scand.* 1991, 45, 935-944.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (89) Mersch-Sundermann, V. (1989) Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. II Mitteilung : Die Mutagenität leichtflüchtiger Organohalogene im Salmonella-Mikrosomen-Test (Ames Test) unter Berücksichtigung der Kontaminationen von Grund- und Trinkwässern. Zentrabl. Bakteriol. Mikrobiol. Hyg. Ser. B 187, 230-243.
- (90) Warner, J.R., Hughes, T.J. and Claxton, L.D. (1988) Mutagenicity of 16 volatile organic Chelicals in a vaorization technique with Salmonella Tyohiluriul TA 100. Environ. Mol. Mutagenesis, 11, suppl.11, 111.
- (91) Mitoma et al. (1984) Investigation of the species sensitivity and mechanism of carcinogenicity of halogenated hydrocarbons. SRI project LSU 8280-12; EPA contract 68-01-5079. US EPA /OPTS Public Files Doc. 40-8424225, Fiche OTS0509408.
- (92) Milman, H. et al. (1988) Rat liver foci and in vitro assays to detect initiating and promoting effects of chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. Ann. NY Acad. Sci., 534, 521-530.
- (93) Strobel, K. and Grummt, T. (1987) Aliphatic and aromatic halocarbons as potential mutagens in drinking water. III Halogenated ethanes and ethenes. Toxicological and Environmental Chemistry, 15, 101-128.
- (94) Nestmann, E.R., Lee, E.G.H., Matula, T.I., Douglas, G.R. and Mueller, J.C. (1980) Mutagenicity of constituents identified in pulp and paper mill effluents using the salmonella/mammalian microsome assay. Mut. Res. 79, 203-212.
- (95) Haworth, S., Lawlor, T., Mortelmans, K., Speck, W. and Zeiger, E. (1983) Salmonella mutagenicity test results for 250 chemicals. Environ. Mutagenesis, Suppl 1, 3-142.
- (96) Rosenkranz, H.S. (1977) Mutagenicity of Halogenated Alkanes and their derivatives. Env. Health Perspect. 21, 79-84.
- (97) Brem, H., Stein, A.B. and Rosenkranz, H.S. (1974) The mutagenicity and DNA-modifying effect of Haloalkanes. Cancer Res. 34, 2576-2579.
- (98) Roldan-Arjona, T. et al. (1991) An association between mutagenicity of the Ara test of Salmonella typhimurium and carcinogenicity in rodents for 16 halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons. Mutagenesis 6, 199-205.
- (99) Matsui, S., Yamamoto, R. and Yamada, H. (1989) The Bacillus Subtilis/microsome REC-assay for the detection of DNA damaging substances which may occur in chlorinated and ozonated waters. Wat. Sci. Tech., 21, 375-887.
- (100) Callen, D.F., Wolf, C.R., and Philpot, R.M. (1980) Cytochrome P450 mediated genetic activity and cytotoxicity of seven halogenated aliphatic hydrocarbons in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mut. Res. 77, 55-63.
- (101) Crebelli, R., Benigni, R., Franekic, J., Conti, I. and Carere, A. (1988) Induction of chromosomal malsegregation by halogenated organic solvents in Aspergillus nidulans: unspecific or specific mechanism. Mut. Res. 201, 401-411.
- (102) Nestmann, E.R. and Lee, E.G.H. (1980) Mutagenicity of constituents of pulp and paper mill effluent in growing cells of Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mut. Res., 119, 273-280.
- (103) Galloway, S.M. et al. Chromosome Aberrations and Sister Chromatide Exchanges in Chinese Hamster Ovary Cells : Evaluations of 108 Chemicals. Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis, 10, suppl 10, 1-175.
- (104) Mersch-Sundermann, V., Muller, G. and Hofmeister, A. (1989) Untersuchungen zur Mutagenität organischer Mikrokontaminationen in der Umwelt. IV Mitteilung : Die Mutagenität leichtflüchtiger Organohalogen im SOS-Chromotest Zentralbl. Hyg. Umweltmed. 189, 266-271.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (105) Upton, A.C. et al. (1984) ICPEM Publication N°9. Report of ICPEMC Task Group 5 on the differentiation between genotoxic and non-genotoxic carcinogens. *Mut. Res.* 133, 1 -49.
- (106) Williams, G., Mori, H. and McQueen, C. (1989) Structure-activity relationships in the rat hepatocyte DNA-repair test for 300 chemicals. *Mut. Res.* 221, 263-286.
- (107) DeMarini, D.M. and Brooks, H.G. (1992) Induction of prophage lambda by chlorinated organics: Detection of some single-species/single site carcinogens. *Env. Mol. Mutagenesis*, 19, 98-111.
- (108) Williams, G. (1983) DNA repair tests for 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs to determine Potential Carcinogenicity, Naylor Dana Institute Report TR-507-18A. USEPA Doc 40-83224292, Fiche OTS 0509403.
- (109) Williams, G. (1983) DNA repair tests for 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs to determine Potential Carcinogenicity, Naylor Dana Institute Report TR-507-18A. USEPA Doc 40-83224292, Fiche OTS 0509403.
- (110) Colacci et al. (1987) The Covalent Binding of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane to macromolecules of rat and mouse organs. *Teratogenesis, Carcinogenesis and Mutagenesis*, 7, 465-474.
- (111) Tu, A.S., Murray, T.A., Hatch, K.M., Sivak, A. and Milman, H.A. (1980) In vitro transformation of BALB/c-3T3 cells by chlorinated ethanes and ethylenes. *Cancer Letters*, 28, 85-92.
- (112) Little, A.D. (1983) Cell transformation assays of 11 chlorinated hydrocarbons analogs; Icair Work assignment N° 10. AD Little, Inc report D -507-10-2A, US EPA Doc 40-8324457, Fiche OTS 0509392.
- (113) Collacci, A. et al. (1990) In vitro transformation of BALB /c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. *Jpn. J. Cancer Res.*, 81, 786-792.
- (114) Collacci, A. et al. (1992) Initiating activity of 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane in two-stage BALB/c 3T3 cell transformation. *Cancer Letters* 64, 145-153.
- (115) Colacci, A. et al. (1993) Induction of a malignant phenotype in BALB/c 3T3 cells by 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. *Int. J. Oncol.* 2, 937-947.
- (116) Woodruff, R.C. et al. (1985) *Environ. Mutagen.* 7, 677-702. (Only CA available)
- (117) Mirsalis, J.C. , et al. (1989) Measuring of Unscheduled DNA Synthesis and S-Phase Synthesis in Rodent Hepatocytes Following in vivo treatment : Testing of 24 compounds. *Environ. and Mol. Mutagenesis* 14, 155-164.
- (118) McGregor, D.B. (1998) Tier II Mutagenic screening of 13 NIOSH priority compounds, individual compound report, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Report prepared by IRI, Musselburgh, for NIOSH (quoted in WHO, CICAD).
- (119) McGregor, D.B. (1998) Tier II Mutagenic screening of 13 NIOSH priority compounds, individual compound report, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. Report prepared by IRI, Musselburgh, for NIOSH (quoted in WHO, CICAD).
- (120) Vogel, E.W. and Nivard, M.J. (1993) Performance of 181 chemicals in *Drosophila* assay predominantly monitoring interchromosomal mitotic recombination. *Mutagenesis* 8, 57-81.
- (121) Theiss, J.C., Stoner, G.D., Shimkin, M.B. and Weisburger, E.K. (1977) Test of carcinogenicity of organic contaminants of United States drinking waters by pulmonary response in strain A mouse. *Cancer Res.* 37, 2717-2720.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (122) Gohlke, R., Schmidt, P. and Bahmann, H. (1977) 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane and heat stress in animal experiment, morphological results. *Z. Gesamte Hyg. IHRE Grenzgeb*, 20, 278-282.
- (123) Horiuchi, K., Horiguchi, S., Hashimoto, K., Kadowaki, K. and Aratake, K. (1962) Studies on the industrial tetrachloroethane poisoning. *Osaka City Medical Journal* 8, 29-38.
- (124) Gohlke, R. and Schmidt, P. (1972) Subacute action of low concentrations of chlorinated ethanes with and without additional ethanol treatment in the rat (title translated from german). *Int. Arch. Arbeitmedizin*, 30, 299-312.
- (125) National Toxicology Program (1993) 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane. C: C3554. Sperm motility (and) vaginal cytology evaluation in rodents. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHS, NIH, NTP (SMVCE-93-192).
- (126) National Toxicology Program (1991) Range finding studies: developmental toxicity - 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane when administered via feed in CD Sprague-Dawley rats. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHS, NIH, (NTP-91-RF/DT017).
- (127) National Toxicology Program (1991) Range finding studies: developmental toxicity - 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane (repeat) when administered via feed in Swiss CD-1 mice. Triangle Park Research, NC, US-DHHS, NIH, (NTP-91-RF/DT020).
- (128) Schmidt, R. (1976) Zur embryotoxischen und teratogen Wirkung von Tetrachloräthan - tierexperimentelle Untersuchungen. *Biol. Rundschau* 14, 220-223.
- (129) ACGIH (1991) Documentation of the TLVs and BEIs. 6th Edition-ACGIH, Cincinnati, OH, 45240, USA.
- ATSDR (1994) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE. US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.
- BUA (1989) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE. GDCh-Advisory Committee on Existing Chemicals of Environmental relevance (BUA) Report N° 29. VCH, Weinheim - New-York - Basel - Cambridge.
- IARC (1999) "IARC Monographs on the evaluation of carcinogenic risks to humans. "1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane ". Vol 71, 817-827.
- (130) ATSDR (1994) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHYLENE. US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.
- (131) INRS (1990) Fiche toxicologique 36, Cah. Notes Doc. 1987, 126, 47-50. Toxicologie industrielle et intoxications professionnelles. Masson Editeur, Paris.
- (132) Jakobson, I. et al. (1982) Uptake via the blood and elimination of 10 organic solvents following epicutaneous exposure of anesthetized guinea-pigs. *Toxicol. Appl. Pharmacol.* 63, 181-187.
- (133) Morgan et al. (1970) The excretion in breath of some aliphatic halogenated hydrocarbons following administration by inhalation. *Ann. Occup. Hyg.* 1970, 13, 219-233.
- (134) Tsuruta, H. (1975) Percutaneous absorption of organic solvents. Comparative study of the in vivo percutaneous absorption of chlorinated solvents in mice. *Industrial Health*, 13, 227-236.
- (135) Ikeda, M. and Ohtsuji, H. (1972) A comparative study of the excretion of Fujiwara reaction-positive substances in urine of humans and rodents given trichloro- or tetrachloro-derivatives of ethane and ethylene. *Brit. Industr. Med.*, 29, 99-104.

## 6. REFERENCES

ID: 79-34-5

DATE: 09.08.2002

- (136) ATSDR (1997) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHYLENE. US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.
- (137) Casciola, L. and Ivanetich, K. (1984) Metabolism of chloroethanes by rat liver nuclear cytochrome P-450. Carcinogenesis 5, 543-548.
- (138) Mitoma, C. et al. (1985) Metabolic disposition study of chlorinated hydrocarbons in rats and mice. Drug Chem. Toxicol. 8, 183-184.
- (139) ATSDR (1994) 1,1,2,2-TETRACHLOROETHANE. US DHHS, PHS, Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry.